

# **ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**



## **MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS**

**2014/15**

**Copies of this document can be viewed:**

- **In the offices of the Municipal Manager and CFO**
- **All public libraries in the municipality**
- **At [www.beaufortwestmun.co.za](http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za)**

## 1. Mayors Report

Honourable Speaker;  
Deputy Mayor;  
Members of the Mayoral Committee;  
Councillors;  
Municipal Manager and officials;  
Distinguished guests;  
Ladies and Gentlemen.

Today I am presenting to you the medium term revenue and expenditure framework in accordance with the powers vested in me in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

I should emphasize the fact that the budget was prepared under a tremendous amount of pressure due to the difficulties we have been experiencing the past couple of months. An extensive consultation process will be followed during April and May 2014 in order to solicit the views of the local community, National and Provincial Treasury on the draft budget. Councillors were also given the opportunity to provide feedback and to give input during the consultation process.

Poverty and unemployment remains our biggest challenges, putting pressure on our revenue streams as is reflected in our low collection rates.

Given the low tax base of our municipality, it has become imperative that effective management of our resources should be number one on the service delivery agenda. We must commit ourselves to doing things differently and to do more with the available resources. This requires us to be effective and efficient in planning and executing our programmes to ensure better value for taxpayers' money. It is against this backdrop that I urge both Councillors and the administration to constantly innovate and react differently to respond to the challenges we are faced with.

The application of sound financial management practices is a prerequisite for financial viability and it is expected of all of us to implement our policies diligently and to seek new innovative ways of enhancing revenue. The fact that we are dependent on grant funds for capital projects is a limitation on our ability to satisfy the needs of every single citizen in the municipal area. Our budget is therefore focused on infrastructure and particularly roads and storm water, and the provision of water and electricity.

A capital budget amounting to R23,038 million is proposed for 2014/15 (R19,509 million and R30,841 million for the outer years). The capital budget is primarily funded from national grant funds and R3,7 million from CRR.

The following represents a summary of the major capital projects to be undertaken during 2014/15:

- An amount of R1.5 million will be spent on High Mast Lighting Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Merweville and Murraysburg;
- R1.5 million will be spent on the upgrade of Beaufort West Sport Facilities;
- R 500 000 is allocated new Flood Lighting Merweville;
- R 1 million is allocated to new Flood Lighting Rustdene Sports Fields
- R 1.7 million will be spent on External Sewerage pipe lines;
- An amount of R 2.3 to rehabilitate sanitation oxidation ponds;
- An amount of R 3.4 million will be spent on rehabilitate gravel roads;
- R 4.1 million Regional Bulk Infrastructure;
- Bulk Water Supply Nelspoort R 1.5 million;
- Rehabilitate Roads & Storm Water: Murraysburg R 1.9 million.

We intend to use labour intensive methods to carry out infrastructure projects and will continue to support the graduate internship programme to prepare young graduates for their professional career. We will also continue our efforts to explore the benefits offered by the Expanded Public Works Programme. As a nodal municipality, we will continue our efforts of accessing the jobs fund and to partner with National Government to create more jobs. The municipality has also made a contribution to the food for waste programme of R 400 000 and a further R1,834 million from the EPWP conditional grant will be utilized for job creation projects in the engineering and community services departments inter alia to repair water and sewerage leakages / problems at indigent households.

Speaker, I wish to emphasize the fact that it was extremely difficult to balance the budget because the challenges and constraints are many, yet we must speed up service delivery and improve on our performance as a municipality.

Despite all the challenges that we are faced with, we remain confident and hopeful that soon the tide will turn and that together we will do more to ensure that all our people gets the quality of services they deserve.

**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**  
**ALDERMAN T. PRINCE**

## 2. Resolutions

It is recommended that:

1. Council resolves that the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2015/16 and 2016/17 be approved as set out in the following schedules:

- 1.1 Operating revenue and expenditure by standard classification reflected in table A2;
- 1.2 Operating revenue and expenditure by municipal vote reflected in table A3;
- 1.3 Operating revenue by source and expenditure by type reflected in table A4;
- 1.4 Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding reflected in table A5;

2. Council of the Beaufort West Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014:

### Annexure A

3. Council resolves that tariffs and charges as reflected in the tariff book be increased as follows for the 2014/15 financial year:

- |     |                                       |          |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 3.1 | Property rates                        | - 7%     |
| 3.2 | Water                                 | - 7%;    |
| 3.3 | Sanitation                            | - 7%;    |
| 3.4 | Refuse Removal                        | - 7%;    |
| 3.5 | Sundry Tariffs (excluding cemeteries) | - 5%;    |
| 3.6 | Electricity                           | - 7.39%. |

### 3. Executive Summary

#### **Budget Assumptions**

The following assumptions were made when the budget was prepared:

- Employee costs will increase by 8% calculated on 7% normal increase and 1% for salary notch increases;
- Electricity bulk purchases increase by 8.06%;
- CPIX for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 are 6.2%, 5.9% and 5.5% respectively;
- Although inflation expectations as projected by National Treasury are 6.2%, most expenditure items were increased by more than that due to expected increases in input costs;
- Provision for doubtful debts is 2.5% of total rates and service charges; and
- Minimal growth in water and electricity revenue due to increased consumption (new low cost houses).

#### **Funding choices and management issues**

Municipalities are reminded that given to economic pressures, the revenue of the municipal budgets will continue to be constrained, so they have to make very tough decisions on the expenditure this budget year.

Benefits to councillors and mayors should be strictly adhered to within the gazetted limits and provisions.

Conditional transfers to municipalities, DORA provides for the allocated funds in different schedules. Municipalities are advised not to accept transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue or relevant provincial budget or that are not properly approved agency agreement.

#### **Revising rates, tariffs and other charges**

By revising the tariffs for 2014/15 budget we took into account the following:

- Labour – the wage agreements with unions,
- Other Input costs of services provided,
- Need to ensure financial sustainability,
- Local economic conditions,
- Affordability of services,
- Municipal's indigent policy.

## 4. Budget Summary

### Operating Revenue Budget

Revenue is projected to increase by 6.6% from R239,252 million in 2013/14 to R255,163 million in 2014/15.

The major revenue items are as follows:

	2013/14 R'000	2014/15 R'000	% of Total Revenue	% incr / (decr)	2015/16 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Property rates	23 435	24 984	9.79%	6.61%	26 732	28 604
Service charges	86 837	97 492	38.21%	12.27%	104 586	112 195
Transfers recognised - operational	77 571	83 796	32.84%	8.02%	90 646	98 344
Transfers recognised - capital	29 566	23 038	9.03%	-22.08%	19 509	30 841
Other own revenue	21 843	25 853	10.13%	18.36%	26 170	26 510

Revenue from service charges represents the bulk of the revenue at 38.21% followed by operational grants of 32.84% capital grants 9.03%, property rates 9.79% and other income of 10.13%.

### Expenditure Budget

The operational expenditure has increased by 9.7% from R223,878 million in 2013/14 to R245,644 million in 2014/14. The major expenditure items are as follows:

	2013/14 R'000	2014/15 R'000	% of Total Revenue	% incr / (decr)	2015/16 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Employee related costs	67 217	74 295	30.24%	10.53%	79 495	85 060
Remuneration of councillors	4 170	4 449	1.81%	6.69%	4 760	5 094
Depreciation	14 216	15 081	6.14%	6.08%	15 835	16 627
Finance charges	1 662	1 940	0.79%	16.73%	1 940	1 940
Bulk purchases	49 950	53 844	21.92%	7.80%	58 306	63 140
Repairs & Maintenance	19 240	21 053	8.57%	9.42%	22 076	26 160
Other expenditure	67 423	74 982	30.52%	11.21%	79 520	83 910

Employee costs and bulk purchases represents the bulk of the expenditure at 30.2% and 21.9% respectively. Other expenditure comprises among others general expenses such as telephone, audit costs, security services as well as expenditure on low cost housing (top structures) and electrification of Central Karoo.

The budget can be summarized as follows:

Total revenue	R 255,162,985
<b>Less: Operating expenditure</b>	R -245,644,225
Surplus	<b>R 9,518,760</b>
<b>Add: Depreciation</b>	R 13,565,564
<b>Less: Transfers recognised - capital</b>	R -23,038,200
<b>Surplus</b>	<b>R 46,124</b>

## Annexure A

### Tariffs for Rates with effect from 1 July 2014

#### Beaufort West, Merweville, Nelspoort and Murraysburg

Residential	R0.015352
Agricultural	R0.003838
Commercial	R0.022333

Rebates in respect of residential properties will be granted in accordance with the municipality's rates policy.

Having taken into account the limited rate funded services supplied to agricultural properties in general, the contribution of agriculture to the local economy, the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the municipality and the contribution of agriculture to the social and economic welfare of farm workers, the municipality grant rebates to the effect that the netto rate payable on agricultural properties will amount to R0.001926.

A rates rebate shall be granted to owners of properties who meet the following criteria:

- The property must be occupied by the owner;
- The rebate will be available to one property only in cases where more than one property is owned by the applicants;
- The owner must be older than 60 years;
- The rebate shall be granted on properties where the municipal valuation is less than R450,000.

The rebate referred to in the previous paragraph shall be dependent on the monthly household income as follows:

Less than R1,200 per month	- 30%
R1,201 to R1,500	- 20%
R1,501 to R2,700	- 10%

The first R19,000 of all residential properties shall not be subject to rates.



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY								
DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2014-15 per Directorate								
GFS Category	Vote	Section	Description	Total Project Cost	Project Cost per Year			Finance Source
					2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	
Directorate: Corporate Services								
Corporate services	1100	Admin Corporate Services	3 x Office Chairs	6 500	6 500	-	-	CRR
Executive and council	1120	General Expenses	Aircon - Mayor	12 000	12 000	-	-	CRR
Executive and council	1120	General Expenses	Fax Machine - Mayor	12 000	12 000	-	-	CRR
Executive and council	1120	General Expenses	Wood Cabinet - Speaker	7 000	7 000	-	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Network Expansion - CDW Office & Thusing Centre	15 000	-	15 000	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Windows 8 en MS Office 2013 Licenses	150 000	40 000	50 000	60 000	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	57 x PC Workstation Complete (20 LCD Monitors, Windows 8 and Office Home and Business 2013 included)	650 000	300 000	350 000	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Replacement of Financial Server	250 000	250 000	-	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	3 x Mono A4 laser Printers (Spare Units)	20 000	20 000	-	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Standby Server	40 000	40 000	-	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Portable LTO 5 Back-up Tape Streamer	25 000	-	25 000	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	5 x 1000 VA UPS's	12 000	-	12 000	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Upgrading Switches to Manage Switches	90 000	-	50 000	40 000	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Carrier Class Wireless	115 000	-	15 000	100 000	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Safeguarding of Switches	15 000	-	15 000	-	CRR
Corporate services	1201	Information Technology	Fire Suppression & Environmental Control for Server Rooms	270 000	-	180 000	90 000	CRR
Planning and development	4500	IDP Co-Ordinator	Wood Cabinet - IDP Officer	7 000	7 000	-	-	CRR
Community and social services	1140	Library Church Street	Exhibition Board	2 000	2 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1140	Library Church Street	Mini Geyser 50LT	5 000	5 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1140	Library Church Street	Book Support / Book Ends	2 500	2 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1140	Library Church Street	Alarm System	12 000	12 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1140	Library Church Street	Ibar Fridge	2 500	2 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1170	Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi	2 X swivel Office Chairs	2 500	2 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1170	Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi	Book Support / Book Ends	1 500	1 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1170	Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi	Printer	4 000	4 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1170	Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi	1 X Trolleys	2 500	2 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1170	Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi	Cabinet	2 500	2 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	1170	Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi	Shredder	1 000	1 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	5510	Library Nelspoort	Book Detection System	150 000	150 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	5510	Library Nelspoort	Tables and Chairs (Children area)	3 000	3 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	5510	Library Nelspoort	4 x Chairs (Adult area)	2 000	2 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	6610	Library Murraysburg	Book Detection System	150 000	150 000	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	6610	Library Murraysburg	15 X Chairs (Adult section)	7 500	7 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	6610	Library Murraysburg	3 X Tables (Children section)	4 500	4 500	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	6610	Library Murraysburg	12 X Chairs (Children section)	4 200	4 200	-	-	PAWVC
Community and social services	6610	Library Murraysburg	Tables & Chairs (Library Hall)	20 000	20 000	-	-	PAWVC
				2 075 700	1 073 700	712 000	290 000	
Directorate: Financial Services								
Budget and treasury office	5500	Admin Nelspoort	Bucket & Trolley : Nelspoort Office	3 500	3 500	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	Aircon - Receptionist	10 500	10 500	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1280	Stores	Furniture & Office Equipment	20 000	20 000	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	3 x Filing Cabinets - Expenditure Office	4 500	4 500	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	Office Desk - Expenditure Office	2 000	2 000	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	Photo copier - Expenditure Office	15 000	15 000	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	Shredder - Expenditure Office	5 000	5 000	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	Cheque Printer - Expenditure Office	15 000	15 000	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	Aircon - Expenditure Office	20 000	20 000	-	-	CRR
Budget and treasury office	1200	Admin Financial Services	Calculators - Spares	8 000	8 000	-	-	CRR
				103 500	103 500	-	-	
Directorate: Community Services								
Community and social services	1260	Kwa Mandlenkosi Hall	Tables	30 000	30 000	-	-	CRR
Community and social services	1320	Rustdene Community Hall	Tables	30 000	30 000	-	-	CRR
Community and social services	1800	Admin Community Services	Safe	500	500	-	-	CRR
Housing	1820	Housing Office	2 x Steel Cabinet	5 000	5 000	-	-	CRR
Housing	1820	Housing Office	1 x Office Desk	2 000	2 000	-	-	CRR
Housing	1820	Housing Office	1 x Office Chair	1 000	1 000	-	-	CRR
Housing	1820	Housing Office	Alarm System	10 000	10 000	-	-	CRR
Community and social services	1920	Pound	Fire Extinguishers	500	500	-	-	CRR
Community and social services	1920	Pound	Renovation of the Pound	50 000	50 000	-	-	CRR
Waste management	1980	Refuse Removal	TLB	800 000	800 000	-	-	Loan
Waste management	1980	Refuse Removal	Additional Ablution Facility	40 000	40 000	-	-	CRR
Waste management	1980	Refuse Removal	Renovation of Veranda	30 000	30 000	-	-	CRR
Waste management	1980	Refuse Removal	Separation of Refuse Bins: CBD	40 000	40 000	-	-	CRR
Waste management	1980	Refuse Removal	Dumping Site Boards	30 000	30 000	-	-	CRR

Waste management	1980	Refuse Removal	Refuse Transfer Station Phase II : Beaufort West	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	MIG
Waste management	1980	Refuse Removal	New Refuse Transfer Station : Beaufort West	228 259	-	228 259	-	MIG
Public safety	2000	Admin Traffic Services	Surveillance Camera System	30 000	30 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2000	Admin Traffic Services	5 x High Back Office Chairs	8 000	8 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	Alarm System	43 434	43 434	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	Microwave	1 000	1 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	2 x Beds	5 000	5 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	Couches	2 000	2 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	6 x Full Self Breathing Apparatus	30 000	30 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	Brandweer Garage	320 000	320 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	Generator	20 000	20 000	-	-	CRR
Public safety	2060	Fire Brigade	6 x Headlights	6 000	6 000	-	-	CRR
				3 262 693	1 534 484	228 259	1 500 000	
Directorate: Electrical Services								
Electricity	3010	Admin Electricity	Electrification - Housing	1 959 000	1 959 000	-	-	INEP
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Festive Lights Voeltjie Park	230 000	30 000	100 000	100 000	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Switchgear Beaufort West	150 000	-	75 000	75 000	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Shredder	10 000	5 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Overhead Conductor (Rustdene)	700 000	-	300 000	400 000	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Overhead Conductor (Hilside)	200 000	-	100 000	100 000	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Overhead Conductor ( Beaufort West)	700 000	-	300 000	400 000	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: High Voltage	Mini Substation (Bastlaanse School)	-	-	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Isuzu Cherrypicker	250 000	250 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Power Monitoring Equipment (Rustdene)	550 000	-	100 000	450 000	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Power Monitoring Equipment (Kwa Mandlenkosi)	200 000	-	100 000	100 000	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Power Monitoring Equipment ( Beaufort West)	622 000	-	100 000	522 000	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Load Control	250 000	-	250 000	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Switchgear Rustdene	500 000	-	250 000	250 000	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Switchgear Kwa Mandlenkosi	300 000	-	150 000	150 000	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	315 kVA Transformer (Spare)	190 000	-	190 000	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Protection Equipment Sub Stations	250 000	-	100 000	150 000	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Bench Grinder	2 000	2 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Auto Recloser 11kV Smallholdings	275 000	275 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	New Isolator and Switchgear 22kV line	275 000	-	175 000	100 000	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	New Switchgear Main Substation	-	-	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Mini Substation (Bothastreet)	-	-	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Two way radios	15 000	5 000	10 000	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Battery System Substation	50 000	25 000	25 000	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Telemetry 11kV Substation	100 000	-	50 000	50 000	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Utility Trailer	38 000	38 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	3 x Fluke 376 Clamp Meters	22 000	22 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	11kV Supply to New Industrial area	-	-	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Computerised Meter Reader	330 000	-	330 000	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	2 x Petrol Chain Saws	6 000	6 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Telescopic Link Stick	7 500	7 500	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	2 x Portable Reticulation Earthing Kit	15 000	15 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	4 x 150 mm Angle Grinders	4 800	4 800	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	3 x Blowers	3 600	3 600	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Line Small Holdings	500 000	500 000	-	-	CRR
Electricity	3090	Street Lighting	New High Mast Lighting : Beaufort West, Merweville, Nelspoort, Murraysburg	2 712 466	1 500 000	1 142 638	69 828	MIG
Electricity	3090	Street Lighting	New Street Lights on Kwa- Mandlenkosi Rd	211 778	211 778	-	-	MIG
				11 628 144	4 859 678	3 852 638	2 916 828	
Directorate: Engineering Services								
Planning and development	1400	Admin Engineering	Office Furniture	10 000	10 000	-	-	CRR
Planning and development	1400	Admin Engineering	Biometric Identification System	220 000	-	220 000	-	CRR
Planning and development	1440	Building Control	Upgrading of GIS	380 000	380 000	-	-	CRR
Road transport	1540	Mechanical Workshop	Workshop Equipment <b>microwave</b> fax copier Chair and adhoc	5 000	1 600	3 400	-	CRR
Road transport	1540	Mechanical Workshop	Workshop Equipment load tester & welder	45 000	45 000	-	-	CRR
Corporate services	1560	Municipal Buildings	Equipment	90 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	CRR
Corporate services	1560	Municipal Buildings	Expand Library Merweville	170 000	170 000	-	-	KEC
Sport and recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	Lawnmowers	200 000	200 000	-	-	CRR
Sport and recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	Upgrade Sport Facilities : Beaufort West Sports Stadium	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	MIG
Sport and recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	New Flood Lighting : Merweville Sports Fields	500 000	500 000	-	-	MIG
Sport and recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	New Flood Lighting : Rustdene B & C Sports Fields	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	MIG
Waste water management	1620	Sewerage System	External Sewerage Pipeline : Rustdene - Buitekant St (pH Housing)	661 296	661 296	-	-	MIG
Waste water management	1620	Sewerage System	External Sewerage Pipeline : Rustdene - Buitekant St (pH Housing)	1 131 108	1 094 770	-	36 338	MIG
Waste water management	1620	Sewerage System	Equipment Sewerage Lines	210 000	210 000	-	-	CRR
Waste water management	1640	Sewerage Farm	Upgrade Biological Filter	700 000	700 000	-	-	Loan

[illegible]



MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO  
KANTOOR VAN DIE DIREKTEUR : FINANSIËLE DIENSTE  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCIAL SERVICES

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isalathiso

5/1/2/1

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582  
Faks/Fax: (023) 4148105  
Tel. (023) 4148100

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Imibuzo

J Booysen

e-pos / e-mail: [treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Kerkstraat 15 Church Street  
BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
BHOBHOFOLO  
6970

Dtüm  
Date  
Umhla

2014.03.25

### QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, J Booysen, Municipal Manager of the Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft Budget 2014 / 2015 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget 2014 / 2015 and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

J Booysen

Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality

WC053

Signature : .....

Date: 2014.03.25

**WC053 Beaufort West - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Woods Deaton West - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	18 525	19 832	22 253	24 352	23 435	23 435	23 435	24 984	26 733	28 604
Service charges	57 587	71 821	78 302	86 959	86 836	86 836	86 836	97 492	104 586	112 195
Investment revenue	1 124	1 227	979	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060
Transfers recognised - operational	55 278	48 363	66 345	68 035	77 571	77 571	77 571	83 796	90 646	98 344
Other own revenue	11 020	20 677	23 638	17 198	20 784	20 784	20 784	24 793	25 110	25 450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	143 533	161 920	191 517	197 604	209 686	209 686	209 686	232 125	248 134	265 653
Employee costs	48 179	54 113	60 609	67 177	67 217	67 217	67 217	74 295	79 495	85 060
Remuneration of councillors	3 344	3 715	4 103	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 449	4 760	5 094
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 053	13 671	13 285	14 216	14 216	14 216	14 216	15 081	15 835	16 627
Finance charges	3 625	4 206	4 197	1 577	1 662	1 662	1 662	1 940	1 940	1 940
Materials and bulk purchases	40 443	51 139	54 403	65 618	69 190	69 190	69 190	74 897	80 382	89 301
Transfers and grants	46	35	40	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Other expenditure	68 720	44 408	61 152	57 169	67 424	67 424	67 424	74 923	79 460	83 851
Total Expenditure	174 409	171 287	197 790	209 926	223 878	223 878	223 878	245 644	261 932	281 931
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 875)	(9 367)	(6 272)	(12 323)	(14 192)	(14 192)	(14 192)	(13 519)	(13 798)	(16 278)
Transfers recognised - capital	34 321	31 865	51 170	24 012	29 566	29 566	29 566	23 038	19 509	30 841
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	44 976	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 446	67 474	44 959	11 689	15 373	15 373	15 373	9 519	5 711	14 563
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 446	67 474	44 959	11 689	15 373	15 373	15 373	9 519	5 711	14 563
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
Transfers recognised - capital	34 321	76 008	51 170	24 012	29 566	29 566	29 566	22 868	19 509	30 841
Public contributions & donations	-	324	61	-	-	-	-	170	-	-
Borrowing	10 289	2 283	2 358	-	-	-	-	2 460	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 134	3 749	615	1 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	3 788	3 945	3 217
Total sources of capital funds	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	38 852	53 981	48 689	32 748	37 867	37 867	37 867	37 530	41 202	45 122
Total non current assets	270 983	337 561	378 569	399 435	398 928	398 928	398 928	410 192	417 861	435 343
Total current liabilities	38 534	52 245	44 986	31 245	35 661	35 661	35 661	35 391	40 831	47 941
Total non current liabilities	42 605	44 463	42 479	44 283	45 968	45 968	45 968	47 655	47 857	47 595
Community wealth/Equity	228 696	294 834	339 793	356 655	355 166	355 166	355 166	364 675	370 376	384 929
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	22 568	35 329	63 007	25 737	20 358	20 358	20 358	24 414	22 231	31 919
Net cash from (used) investing	(45 330)	(36 647)	(54 029)	(24 321)	(29 618)	(29 618)	(29 618)	(29 212)	(23 376)	(33 975)
Net cash from (used) financing	6 953	(969)	(1 423)	(4 182)	(4 182)	(4 182)	(4 182)	(635)	(3 370)	(3 391)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	12 829	10 543	18 098	6 767	4 655	4 655	4 655	(779)	(5 293)	(10 741)
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	12 829	10 543	18 098	6 767	4 655	4 655	4 655	(766)	(5 281)	(10 729)
Application of cash and investments	10 021	(575)	(162)	744	(5 946)	(5 946)	(5 946)	(11 783)	(15 935)	(18 258)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 809	11 118	18 260	6 023	10 602	10 602	10 602	11 017	10 654	7 530
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	265 888	334 883	372 727	398 202	393 087	393 087	407 292	407 292	414 912	432 343
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 053	13 671	13 285	14 216	14 216	14 216	15 081	15 081	15 835	16 627
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	21 053	22 076	26 160
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	7 561	9 720	12 190	8 478	8 500	8 500	9 255	9 255	9 902	10 596
Revenue cost of free services provided	20 896	16 332	18 393	14 918	16 095	16 095	17 378	17 378	18 594	19 896
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

W005 Deaton West - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		46 093	101 356	66 032	64 325	66 575	66 575	72 468	79 254	83 552
Executive and council		25 818	77 708	39 536	35 307	35 585	35 585	39 089	44 045	46 205
Budget and treasury office		19 832	23 295	25 998	28 553	30 524	30 524	32 894	34 862	36 965
Corporate services		442	352	498	466	466	466	485	347	382
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 744	20 841	33 461	39 033	46 718	46 718	30 912	28 328	34 269
Community and social services		562	2 453	4 053	4 384	4 534	4 534	6 087	5 115	5 431
Sport and recreation		148	536	514	247	1 351	1 351	3 226	1 743	7 262
Public safety		6 401	13 106	13 600	12 769	14 156	14 156	16 220	16 247	16 275
Housing		3 632	4 746	15 294	21 633	26 678	26 678	5 380	5 223	5 300
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 733	19 258	28 731	10 689	10 185	10 185	8 967	7 009	4 771
Planning and development		762	591	297	414	432	432	452	97	101
Road transport		7 971	18 667	28 434	10 275	9 753	9 753	8 515	6 912	4 669
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		112 285	97 307	114 524	107 569	115 774	115 774	142 816	153 052	173 903
Electricity		63 232	69 832	74 713	65 762	76 117	76 117	101 801	108 865	118 182
Water		35 868	12 665	15 724	18 169	15 288	15 288	18 471	24 094	32 991
Waste water management		8 732	9 063	17 144	17 038	17 571	17 571	16 279	13 160	14 057
Waste management		4 453	5 747	6 943	6 599	6 798	6 798	6 266	6 933	8 674
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	177 855	238 761	242 748	221 616	239 252	239 252	255 163	267 643	296 494
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		33 615	37 543	41 057	38 107	41 819	41 819	43 258	46 204	49 366
Executive and council		14 694	14 842	13 935	12 456	13 622	13 622	14 980	15 979	17 015
Budget and treasury office		9 758	12 514	15 735	14 585	16 965	16 965	15 169	16 185	17 309
Corporate services		9 164	10 187	11 387	11 066	11 231	11 231	13 109	14 040	15 043
<i>Community and public safety</i>		21 293	25 164	40 592	50 869	56 791	56 791	37 042	37 662	39 549
Community and social services		4 094	4 520	5 767	7 615	7 952	7 952	9 231	8 886	9 497
Sport and recreation		4 729	5 180	5 473	6 272	6 854	6 854	6 827	7 270	7 743
Public safety		7 999	10 118	13 320	14 418	14 340	14 340	14 570	15 180	15 832
Housing		4 470	5 345	16 033	22 564	27 643	27 643	6 413	6 326	6 477
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		21 545	21 183	19 509	21 325	21 531	21 531	27 564	28 090	29 840
Planning and development		4 077	3 986	4 255	4 587	4 483	4 483	4 805	4 912	5 240
Road transport		17 468	17 197	15 254	16 737	17 048	17 048	22 758	23 178	24 600
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		97 788	87 210	96 408	99 324	103 425	103 425	137 449	149 605	162 761
Electricity		66 918	57 414	64 481	65 704	68 783	68 783	97 543	107 353	118 011
Water		21 885	17 309	19 822	19 284	19 450	19 450	22 752	24 061	25 453
Waste water management		3 531	4 698	4 118	5 323	5 245	5 245	6 341	6 724	7 132
Waste management		5 455	7 789	7 987	9 015	9 947	9 947	10 813	11 467	12 165
<i>Other</i>	4	168	188	224	301	314	314	332	372	415
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	174 409	171 287	197 790	209 926	223 878	223 878	245 644	261 932	281 931
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 446	67 474	44 959	11 689	15 373	15 373	9 519	5 711	14 563

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Arises associated show to relevant classification



Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>177 855</b>	<b>238 761</b>	<b>242 748</b>	<b>221 616</b>	<b>239 252</b>	<b>239 252</b>	<b>255 163</b>	<b>267 643</b>	<b>296 494</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>33 615</b>	<b>37 543</b>	<b>41 057</b>	<b>38 107</b>	<b>41 819</b>	<b>41 819</b>	<b>43 258</b>	<b>46 204</b>	<b>49 366</b>
Executive and council	14 694	14 842	13 935	12 456	13 622	13 622	14 980	15 979	17 015
Mayor and Council	12 761	12 473	10 972	9 877	10 796	10 796	11 958	12 747	13 560
Municipal Manager	1 932	2 370	2 963	2 579	2 827	2 827	3 022	3 232	3 455
Budget and treasury office	9 758	12 514	15 735	14 585	16 965	16 965	15 169	16 185	17 309
Corporate services	9 164	10 187	11 387	11 066	11 231	11 231	13 109	14 040	15 043
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	1 021	1 202	1 223	1 652	1 652	1 652	2 623	2 855	3 108
Property Services	2 680	3 147	3 392	4 020	4 241	4 241	4 514	4 826	5 161
Other Admin	5 464	5 838	6 772	5 393	5 338	5 338	5 972	6 359	6 773
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>21 293</b>	<b>25 164</b>	<b>40 592</b>	<b>50 869</b>	<b>56 791</b>	<b>56 791</b>	<b>37 042</b>	<b>37 662</b>	<b>39 549</b>
Community and social services	4 094	4 520	5 767	7 615	7 952	7 952	9 231	8 886	9 497
Libraries and Archives	1 917	2 375	2 715	3 420	3 473	3 473	4 104	4 383	4 681
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	106	189	803	1 205	1 189	1 189	1 536	1 647	1 766
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	343	402	431	446	538	538	480	511	544
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	1 729	1 554	1 818	2 544	2 753	2 753	3 112	2 345	2 506
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	4 729	5 180	5 473	6 272	6 854	6 854	6 827	7 270	7 743
Public safety	7 999	10 118	13 320	14 418	14 340	14 340	14 570	15 180	15 832
Police	6 619	8 219	11 162	11 601	11 562	11 562	11 465	11 866	12 294
Fire	886	1 275	1 430	1 878	1 883	1 883	2 089	2 226	2 374
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	494	624	728	939	895	895	1 016	1 088	1 164
Housing	4 470	5 345	16 033	22 564	27 643	27 643	6 413	6 326	6 477
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>21 545</b>	<b>21 183</b>	<b>19 509</b>	<b>21 325</b>	<b>21 531</b>	<b>21 531</b>	<b>27 564</b>	<b>28 090</b>	<b>29 840</b>
Planning and development	4 077	3 986	4 255	4 587	4 483	4 483	4 805	4 912	5 240
Economic Development/Planning	738	325	315	323	323	323	336	359	383
Town Planning/Building enforcement	3 339	3 661	3 940	4 264	4 160	4 160	4 470	4 554	4 857
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	17 468	17 197	15 254	16 737	17 048	17 048	22 758	23 178	24 600
Roads	15 546	15 334	13 156	14 474	14 660	14 660	20 319	20 567	21 804
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	740	646	704	711	836	836	787	841	899
Other	1 182	1 217	1 394	1 553	1 553	1 553	1 652	1 770	1 897
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>97 788</b>	<b>87 210</b>	<b>96 408</b>	<b>99 324</b>	<b>103 425</b>	<b>103 425</b>	<b>137 449</b>	<b>149 605</b>	<b>162 761</b>
Electricity	66 918	57 414	64 481	65 704	68 783	68 783	97 543	107 353	118 011
Electricity Distribution	66 918	57 414	64 481	65 704	68 783	68 783	97 543	107 353	118 011
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	21 885	17 309	19 822	19 284	19 450	19 450	22 752	24 061	25 453
Water Distribution	21 885	17 309	19 822	19 284	19 450	19 450	22 752	24 061	25 453
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	3 531	4 698	4 118	5 323	5 245	5 245	6 341	6 724	7 132
Sewerage	3 531	4 698	4 118	5 323	5 245	5 245	6 341	6 724	7 132
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	5 455	7 789	7 987	9 015	9 947	9 947	10 813	11 467	12 165



<i>Solid Waste</i>		5 455	7 789	7 987	9 015	9 947	9 947	10 813	11 467	12 165
<b>Other</b>		<b>168</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>415</b>
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		168	188	224	301	314	314	332	372	415
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	<b>174 409</b>	<b>171 287</b>	<b>197 790</b>	<b>209 926</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>245 644</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>281 931</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3 446</b>	<b>67 474</b>	<b>44 959</b>	<b>11 689</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assets associate them to relevant classification

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

W0055 Deaton West - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		462	448	517	-	300	300	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		26 093	79 614	42 414	38 995	39 123	39 123	44 063	48 954	51 419
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		19 857	23 319	26 024	28 574	30 546	30 546	32 916	34 887	36 992
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		53 000	41 126	62 001	46 068	44 304	44 304	46 812	45 698	58 766
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		15 211	24 422	37 080	42 217	48 862	48 862	29 571	29 238	31 136
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		63 232	69 832	74 713	65 762	76 117	76 117	101 801	108 865	118 182
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>177 855</b>	<b>238 761</b>	<b>242 748</b>	<b>221 616</b>	<b>239 252</b>	<b>239 252</b>	<b>255 163</b>	<b>267 643</b>	<b>296 494</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2 838	2 883	3 502	3 203	3 463	3 463	3 690	3 962	4 253
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		21 163	21 956	22 324	21 298	22 213	22 213	26 014	27 801	29 685
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		9 863	12 635	15 897	14 835	17 199	17 199	15 348	16 376	17 512
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		53 042	50 802	51 572	55 451	56 516	56 516	67 159	70 074	74 370
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		20 584	25 599	40 015	49 435	55 703	55 703	35 890	36 367	38 101
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		66 918	57 414	64 481	65 704	68 783	68 783	97 543	107 353	118 011
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>174 409</b>	<b>171 287</b>	<b>197 790</b>	<b>209 926</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>245 644</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>281 931</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>3 446</b>	<b>67 474</b>	<b>44 959</b>	<b>11 689</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		462	448	517	–	300	300	–	–	–
1.1 - Municipal Manager		16	235	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - IDP Co-Ordinator		445	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
1.5 - Labour Relations		–	37	172	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		26 093	79 614	42 414	38 995	39 123	39 123	44 063	48 954	51 419
2.1 - Admin: Corporate Service		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - General expenses		25 802	77 436	39 019	35 307	35 285	35 285	39 089	44 045	46 205
2.3 - Library Church Street		159	979	1 392	1 508	1 398	1 398	1 855	1 952	2 069
2.4 - Library Mimosa		131	795	1 001	1 235	1 461	1 461	1 291	1 378	1 461
2.5 - Library Nelspoort		2	90	154	82	82	82	340	201	213
2.6 - Library Murraysburg		–	312	372	437	437	437	793	647	685
2.7 - Wheely Wagon: Kwa - Mandlenkosi		–	–	10	161	161	161	198	196	207
2.8 - Thusong Centre		–	2	225	266	298	298	242	266	293
2.9 - Thusong Centr: Murraysburg		–	–	218	–	–	–	255	269	285
2.10 - Youth Centre: Kwa Mandlenkosi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.11 - Information Technology		–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		19 857	23 319	26 024	28 574	30 546	30 546	32 916	34 887	36 992
3.1 - Admin: Financial Services		2 041	3 907	4 231	2 105	4 975	4 975	5 612	5 663	5 713
3.2 - Municipal Rates		17 791	18 364	19 796	23 732	22 815	22 815	22 738	24 329	26 032
3.3 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Office		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Community Hall		7	6	11	8	8	8	8	8	9
3.5 - Stores		–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
3.6 - Rustdene Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Rustdene Community Hall		18	17	15	15	15	15	15	17	18
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.9 - Admin: Murraysburg		–	73	120	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 917	3 129	3 356
3.10 - Municipal Rates: Murraysburg		–	951	1 850	–	–	–	1 626	1 740	1 862
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		53 000	41 126	62 001	46 068	44 304	44 304	46 812	45 698	58 766
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Services		278	351	232	350	350	350	360	–	–
4.2 - Cemeteries		157	150	168	166	166	166	167	175	184
4.3 - Building Control		38	64	65	64	82	82	92	97	101
4.4 - Town Commonage		25	26	20	27	27	27	25	27	30
4.5 - Main Road		42	436	52	59	59	59	512	–	–
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		1	1	1	–	–	–	2	2	2
4.7 - Municipal Buildings		418	327	456	439	439	439	461	320	352
4.8 - Recreation Sites		145	500	367	110	1 014	1 014	3 115	1 627	139
4.9 - Recreation Sites: Murraysburg		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	7 000
4.10 - Sewerage System		8 716	9 035	17 068	16 767	17 203	17 203	13 500	12 566	13 482
4.11 - Sewerage System: Murraysburg		–	–	–	236	369	369	–	–	–
4.12 - Sewerage Farm		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 276	5	

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		462	448	517	–	300	300	–	–	–
1.1 - Municipal Manager		16	235	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - IDP Co-Ordinator		445	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
1.5 - Labour Relations		–	37	172	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		26 093	79 614	42 414	38 995	39 123	39 123	44 063	48 954	51 419
2.1 - Admin: Corporate Service		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - General expenses		25 802	77 436	39 019	35 307	35 285	35 285	39 089	44 045	46 205
2.3 - Library Church Street		159	979	1 392	1 508	1 398	1 398	1 855	1 952	2 069
2.4 - Library Mimosa		131	795	1 001	1 235	1 461	1 461	1 291	1 378	1 461
2.5 - Library Nelspoort		2	90	154	82	82	82	340	201	213
2.6 - Library Murraysburg		–	312	372	437	437	437	793	647	685
2.7 - Wheely Wagon: Kwa - Mandlenkosi		–	–	10	161	161	161	198	196	207
2.8 - Thusong Centre		–	2	225	266	298	298	242	266	293
2.9 - Thusong Centr: Murraysburg		–	–	218	–	–	–	255	269	285
2.10 - Youth Centre: Kwa Mandlenkosi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.11 - Information Technology		–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		19 857	23 319	26 024	28 574	30 546	30 546	32 916	34 887	36 992
3.1 - Admin: Financial Services		2 041	3 907	4 231	2 105	4 975	4 975	5 612	5 663	5 713
3.2 - Municipal Rates		17 791	18 364	19 796	23 732	22 815	22 815	22 738	24 329	26 032
3.3 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Office		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Community Hall		7	6	11	8	8	8	8	8	9
3.5 - Stores		–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
3.6 - Rustdene Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Rustdene Community Hall		18	17	15	15	15	15	15	17	18
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.9 - Admin: Murraysburg		–	73	120	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 917	3 129	3 356
3.10 - Municipal Rates: Murraysburg		–	951	1 850	–	–	–	1 626	1 740	1 862
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		53 000	41 126	62 001	46 068	44 304	44 304	46 812	45 698	58 766
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Services		278	351	232	350	350	350	360	–	–
4.2 - Cemeteries		157	150	168	166	166	166	167	175	184
4.3 - Building Control		38	64	65	64	82	82	92	97	101
4.4 - Town Commonage		25	26	20	27	27	27	25	27	30
4.5 - Main Road		42	436	52	59	59	59	512	–	–
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		1	1	1	–	–	–	2	2	2
4.7 - Municipal Buildings		418	327	456	439	439	439	461	320	352
4.8 - Recreation Sites		145	500	367	110	1 014	1 014	3 115	1 627	139
4.9 - Recreation Sites: Murraysburg		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	7 000
4.10 - Sewerage System		8 716	9 035	17 068	16 767	17 203	17 203	13 500	12 566	13 482
4.11 - Sewerage System: Murraysburg		–	–	–	236	369	369	–	–	–
4.12 - Sewerage Farm		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 276	56	–
4.13 - Street Works & Storm Water		7 309	17 521	27 700	9 300	8 971	8 971	4 340	5 134	1 339
4.14 - Street Works & Storm Water: Murraysburg		–	17	–	244	–	–	2 928	1 000	2 505
4.15 - Swimming Pool Bird Street		4	29	77	73	73	73	53	56	59
4.16 - Swimming Pool Nieuveld		–	–	67	60	60	60	50	53	55
4.17 - Swimming Pool Murraysburg		–	7	3	4	4	4	8	8	9
4.18 - Admin: Water		620	494	215	82	82	82	95	101	107
4.19 - Irrigation Water		9	8	8	9	9	9	8	9	9
4.20 - Water Purification		28 892	3 869	1 163	–	–	–	4 145	5 772	16 683
4.21 - Water Reticulation		6 347	7 562	14 118	16 588	13 706	13 706	14 003	17 978	15 941
4.22 - Water: Murraysburg		–	731	220	1 491	1 491	1 491	219	234	251
4.22 - Water: Murraysburg		–	–	–	–	–	–	453	484	518
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		15 211	24 422	37 080	42 217	48 862	48 862	29 571	29 238	31 136
5.1 - Admin: Community Service		85	97	483	505	505	505	921	4	4
5.2 - Housing Office		3 562	4 709	15 255	21 510	26 555	26 555	5 257	5 092	5 160
5.3 - Pound		4	4	3	4	4	4	2	2	2
5.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Vacuum Service		16	28	75	35	35	35	50	54	57
5.6 - Refuse Removal		4 453	4 655	5 701	6 011	6 063	6 063	5 496	6 109	7 793
5.7 - Refuse Removal: Murraysburg		–	1 092	1 242	588	700	700	770	823	881
5.8 - Admin: Traffic Services		6 401	13 106	13 600	12 769	14 156	14 156	16 220	16 247	16 275
5.9 - Traffic Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

5.11 - Vehicle Registration		457	511	508	498	548	548	558	591	626
5.12 - Vehicle Testing Station		162	182	174	175	175	175	175	186	197
5.13 - S/E 1 Rustdene		10	(10)	(10)	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - S/E 4 Rustdene		10	4	4	28	28	28	28	30	33
5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene		35	29	31	48	48	48	48	51	54
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene		16	13	14	47	47	47	47	50	53
<b>Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services</b>		<b>63 232</b>	<b>69 832</b>	<b>74 713</b>	<b>65 762</b>	<b>76 117</b>	<b>76 117</b>	<b>101 801</b>	<b>108 865</b>	<b>118 182</b>
6.1 - Admin: Electrical Services		23 549	8 683	9 613	4 245	4 004	4 004	27 942	30 539	32 519
6.2 - Service Connections		133	411	209	130	130	130	150	158	165
6.3 - Reticulation Low Voltage		39 533	57 905	49 109	56 074	58 734	58 734	68 368	73 128	81 240
6.4 - Reticulation High Voltage		–	–	11 883	375	8 143	8 143	–	–	–
6.5 - Private Work		0	0	0	25	25	25	25	26	28
6.6 - Street Lightening		16	17	832	1 717	1 734	1 734	1 745	1 179	110
6.7 - Traffic Lights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Electricity: Murraysburg		–	2 816	3 068	3 197	3 347	3 347	3 572	3 836	4 120
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>177 855</b>	<b>238 761</b>	<b>242 748</b>	<b>221 616</b>	<b>239 252</b>	<b>239 252</b>	<b>255 163</b>	<b>267 643</b>	<b>296 494</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>2 838</b>	<b>2 883</b>	<b>3 502</b>	<b>3 203</b>	<b>3 463</b>	<b>3 463</b>	<b>3 690</b>	<b>3 962</b>	<b>4 253</b>
1.1 - Municipal Manager		1 932	1 780	2 111	1 860	1 808	1 808	2 235	2 390	2 556
1.2 - Tourism		168	188	224	301	314	314	332	372	415
1.3 - IDP Co-Ordinator		738	325	315	323	323	323	336	359	383
1.4 - Internal Audit		–	312	383	406	706	706	438	468	501
1.5 - Labour Relations		–	278	468	313	313	313	349	373	399
<b>Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service</b>		<b>21 163</b>	<b>21 956</b>	<b>22 324</b>	<b>21 298</b>	<b>22 213</b>	<b>22 213</b>	<b>26 014</b>	<b>27 801</b>	<b>29 685</b>
2.1 - Admin: Corporate Service		5 464	5 838	6 772	5 393	5 338	5 338	5 972	6 359	6 773
2.2 - General expenses		12 761	12 473	10 972	9 877	10 796	10 796	11 958	12 747	13 560
2.3 - Library Church Street		1 016	997	1 178	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 769	1 890	2 019
2.4 - Library Mimosa		845	994	1 003	1 135	1 182	1 182	1 312	1 401	1 496
2.5 - Library Nelspoort		56	59	98	106	112	112	190	203	217
2.6 - Library Murraysburg		–	325	373	497	497	497	646	689	736
2.7 - Wheely Wagon: Kwa - Mandlenkosi		–	–	62	167	167	167	187	199	213
2.8 - Thusong Centre		–	68	432	623	623	623	573	614	658
2.9 - Thusong Centr: Murraysburg		–	–	210	–	–	–	449	484	523
2.10 - Youth Centre: Kwa Mandlenkosi		–	–	–	332	332	332	335	358	382
2.11 - Information Technology		1 021	1 202	1 223	1 652	1 652	1 652	2 623	2 855	3 108
<b>Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services</b>		<b>9 863</b>	<b>12 635</b>	<b>15 897</b>	<b>14 835</b>	<b>17 199</b>	<b>17 199</b>	<b>15 348</b>	<b>16 376</b>	<b>17 512</b>
3.1 - Admin: Financial Services		7 583	8 797	11 467	10 081	12 462	12 462	10 428	11 099	11 814
3.2 - Municipal Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Office		326	382	666	476	545	545	704	758	855
3.4 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Community Hall		43	57	93	325	106	106	63	67	72
3.5 - Stores		1 352	1 324	1 681	2 018	2 038	2 038	1 775	1 900	2 033
3.6 - Rustdene Office		313	281	312	320	320	320	461	498	537
3.7 - Rustdene Community Hall		62	64	68	118	128	128	116	124	132
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		183	182	253	252	337	337	380	412	446
3.9 - Admin: Murraysburg		–	1 547	1 356	1 245	1 263	1 263	1 421	1 519	1 622
3.10 - Municipal Rates: Murraysburg		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services</b>		<b>53 042</b>	<b>50 802</b>	<b>51 572</b>	<b>55 451</b>	<b>56 516</b>	<b>56 516</b>	<b>67 159</b>	<b>70 074</b>	<b>74 370</b>
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Services		2 800	3 078	3 312	3 408	3 244	3 244	3 570	3 596	3 838
4.2 - Cemeteries		343	402	431	446	538	538	480	511	544
4.3 - Building Control		539	583	628	857	916	916	900	958	1 019
4.4 - Town Commonage		112	108	59	117	59	59	27	28	30
4.5 - Main Road		52	–	83	74	74	74	641	679	720
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		1 182	1 217	1 394	1 553	1 553	1 553	1 652	1 770	1 897
4.7 - Municipal Buildings		2 568	3 039	3 332	3 903	4 182	4 182	4 487	4 798	5 131
4.8 - Recreation Sites		4 303	4 498	4 978	5 459	6 146	6 146	5 912	6 295	6 705
4.9 - Recreation Sites: Murraysburg		–	136	29	73	52	52	182	192	203
4.10 - Sewerage System		1 371	1 451	1 506	1 950	1 781	1 781	2 407	2 565	2 734
4.11 - Sewerage System: Murraysburg		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.12 - Sewerage Farm		1 968	3 101	2 458	3 189	3 280	3 280	3 739	3 951	4 177
4.13 - Street Works & Storm Water		15 494	13 180	12 454	13 516	13 677	13 677	16 999	17 054	18 087
4.14 - Street Works & Storm Water: Murraysburg		–	2 154	619	883	908	908	2 680	2 834	2 998
4.15 - Swimming Pool Bird Street		182	232	219	288	288	288	308	329	351
4.16 - Swimming Pool Nieuveld		245	264	204	394	310	310	362	387	413
4.17 - Swimming Pool Murraysburg		–	50	43	58	58	58	63	67	71
4.18 - Admin: Water		11 520	5 155	6 018	3 429	3 639	3 639	5 755	6 064	6 392
4.19 - Irrigation Water		56	45	63	75	75	75	98	104	111
4.20 - Water Purification		3 643	6 181	7 498	9 026	8 711	8 711	9 669	10 249	10 867

4.21 - Water Reticulation		6 666	5 058	5 590	6 016	6 220	6 220	5 970	6 309	6 670
4.22 - Water: Murraysburg		–	870	653	738	805	805	1 261	1 335	1 414
<b>Vote 5 - Director: Community Services</b>		<b>20 584</b>	<b>25 599</b>	<b>40 015</b>	<b>49 435</b>	<b>55 703</b>	<b>55 703</b>	<b>35 890</b>	<b>36 367</b>	<b>38 101</b>
5.1 - Admin: Community Service		1 708	1 532	1 799	2 513	2 722	2 722	3 084	2 316	2 474
5.2 - Housing Office		4 424	5 299	15 983	22 441	27 521	27 521	6 291	6 195	6 336
5.3 - Pound		20	22	19	31	31	31	28	30	32
5.4 - Street Cleaning		670	1 083	1 175	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 369	1 465	1 567
5.5 - Vacuum Service		192	146	154	184	184	184	194	208	222
5.6 - Refuse Removal		4 785	4 822	5 418	5 878	6 665	6 665	6 960	7 360	7 787
5.7 - Refuse Removal: Murraysburg		–	1 885	1 393	1 878	2 024	2 024	2 484	2 642	2 810
5.8 - Admin: Traffic Services		6 619	8 219	11 162	11 601	11 562	11 562	11 465	11 866	12 294
5.9 - Traffic Court		494	624	728	939	895	895	1 016	1 088	1 164
5.10 - Fire Brigade		886	1 275	1 430	1 878	1 883	1 883	2 089	2 226	2 374
5.11 - Vehicle Registration		319	325	348	310	405	405	340	363	388
5.12 - Vehicle Testing Station		421	321	356	401	431	431	447	478	510
5.13 - S/E 1 Rustdene		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - S/E 4 Rustdene		8	4	4	28	28	28	28	30	32
5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene		26	29	31	48	48	48	48	52	56
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene		12	13	14	47	47	47	47	50	53
<b>Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services</b>		<b>66 918</b>	<b>57 414</b>	<b>64 481</b>	<b>65 704</b>	<b>68 783</b>	<b>68 783</b>	<b>97 543</b>	<b>107 353</b>	<b>118 011</b>
6.1 - Admin: Electrical Services		35 841	15 020	17 336	10 281	9 782	9 782	33 919	38 947	41 429
6.2 - Service Connections		177	368	452	658	616	616	615	651	690
6.3 - Reticulation Low Voltage		28 313	35 668	40 274	47 278	50 277	50 277	53 642	57 748	65 197
6.4 - Reticulation High Voltage		2 278	2 488	2 587	2 994	3 602	3 602	4 323	4 564	4 821
6.5 - Private Work		–	–	–	20	–	–	20	21	22
6.6 - Street Lightening		265	312	272	352	352	352	376	401	428
6.7 - Traffic Lights		45	53	41	79	79	79	80	85	90
6.8 - Electricity: Murraysburg		–	3 504	3 520	4 042	4 075	4 075	4 567	4 935	5 334
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>174 409</b>	<b>171 287</b>	<b>197 790</b>	<b>209 926</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>245 644</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>281 931</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>3 446</b>	<b>67 474</b>	<b>44 959</b>	<b>11 689</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	17 791	19 315	21 646	23 732	22 815	22 815	22 815	24 364	26 069	27 894
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		734	517	607	620	620	620	620	620	663	710
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	39 133	49 774	51 718	58 579	58 339	58 339	58 339	67 167	72 138	77 476
Service charges - water revenue	2	6 381	8 334	11 493	12 087	12 087	12 087	12 087	12 695	13 584	14 535
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 242	9 028	9 886	10 820	10 774	10 774	10 774	11 670	12 487	13 361
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 831	4 685	5 205	5 473	5 637	5 637	5 637	5 960	6 377	6 823
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		572	583	751	960	1 009	1 009	1 009	845	930	1 022
Interest earned - external investments		1 124	1 227	979	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 328	1 291	1 392	1 415	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 716	1 836	1 965
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		6 437	13 299	13 504	12 495	14 042	14 042	14 042	16 120	16 120	16 120
Licences and permits		656	620	510	638	638	638	638	648	687	728
Agency services		420	469	472	460	510	510	510	520	551	584
Transfers recognised - operational		55 278	48 363	66 345	68 035	77 571	77 571	77 571	83 796	90 646	98 344
Other revenue	2	1 607	4 415	7 010	1 229	3 084	3 084	3 084	4 944	4 986	5 031
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>143 533</b>	<b>161 920</b>	<b>191 517</b>	<b>197 604</b>	<b>209 686</b>	<b>209 686</b>	<b>209 686</b>	<b>232 125</b>	<b>248 134</b>	<b>265 653</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	48 179	54 113	60 609	67 177	67 217	67 217	67 217	74 295	79 495	85 060
Remuneration of councillors		3 344	3 715	4 103	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 449	4 760	5 094
Debt impairment	3	19 496	7 967	8 000	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 210	3 435
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10 053	13 671	13 285	14 216	14 216	14 216	14 216	15 081	15 835	16 627
Finance charges		3 625	4 206	4 197	1 577	1 662	1 662	1 662	1 940	1 940	1 940
Bulk purchases	2	25 763	37 961	43 162	49 950	49 950	49 950	49 950	53 844	58 306	63 140
Other materials	8	14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160
Contracted services		3 022	4 377	7 696	7 162	7 048	7 048	7 048	7 907	8 158	8 434
Transfers and grants		46	35	40	–	–	–	–	60	60	60
Other expenditure	4, 5	46 201	31 995	45 371	47 407	57 776	57 776	57 776	64 016	68 092	71 982
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	70	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>174 409</b>	<b>171 287</b>	<b>197 790</b>	<b>209 926</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>223 878</b>	<b>245 644</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>281 931</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(30 875)</b>	<b>(9 367)</b>	<b>(6 272)</b>	<b>(12 323)</b>	<b>(14 192)</b>	<b>(14 192)</b>	<b>(14 192)</b>	<b>(13 519)</b>	<b>(13 798)</b>	<b>(16 278)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		34 321	31 865	51 170	24 012	29 566	29 566	29 566	23 038	19 509	30 841
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	44 976	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>3 446</b>	<b>67 474</b>	<b>44 959</b>	<b>11 689</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>3 446</b>	<b>67 474</b>	<b>44 959</b>	<b>11 689</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>3 446</b>	<b>67 474</b>	<b>44 959</b>	<b>11 689</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3 446</b>	<b>67 474</b>	<b>44 959</b>	<b>11 689</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		358	781	392	369	399	399	399	1 067	712	290
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		15	6 058	136	64	59	59	59	164	-	-
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		35 632	55 326	40 318	21 203	20 219	20 219	20 219	21 715	18 662	29 351
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		1 139	5 791	379	1 122	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 474	228	1 500
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		8 597	14 407	12 980	2 264	12 769	12 769	12 769	4 860	3 853	2 917
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		523	6 755	650	249	283	283	283	991	742	320
Executive and council		15	189	13	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Budget and treasury office		162	5 192	182	64	59	59	59	104	-	-
Corporate services		346	1 374	454	185	224	224	224	857	742	320
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 165	3 440	400	706	1 732	1 732	1 732	4 174	1 500	-
Community and social services		253	269	40	244	175	175	175	490	-	-
Sport and recreation		205	3 034	359	-	1 088	1 088	1 088	3 200	1 500	-
Public safety		707	136	-	104	111	111	111	465	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	358	358	358	358	18	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 662	41 932	35 589	-	9 298	9 298	9 298	7 520	6 624	3 891
Planning and development		2	69	237	-	-	-	-	397	220	-
Road transport		3 660	41 863	35 352	-	9 298	9 298	9 298	7 123	6 404	3 891
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		40 394	30 236	17 566	24 067	23 262	23 262	23 262	16 601	14 588	29 847
Electricity		8 597	14 407	12 980	2 264	12 768	12 768	12 768	4 860	3 853	2 917
Water		4 593	9 823	3 654	6 137	3 357	3 357	3 357	5 859	10 451	18 394
Waste water management		27 024	259	556	15 006	6 477	6 477	6 477	4 942	56	7 036
Waste management		180	5 747	375	660	660	660	660	940	228	1 500
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		28 720	10 979	39 906	23 103	28 350	28 350	28 350	22 489	19 509	30 841
Provincial Government		5 602	20 587	11 264	909	1 216	1 216	1 216	379	-	-
District Municipality		-	44 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	34 321	76 008	51 170	24 012	29 566	29 566	29 566	22 868	19 509	30 841
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	324	61	-	-	-	-	170	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	10 289	2 283	2 358	-	-	-	-	2 460	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		1 134	3 749	615	1 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	3 788	3 945	3 217
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058

## References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget





5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene											
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene											
<b>Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services</b>											
6.1 - Admin: Electrical Services											
6.2 - Service Connections											
6.3 - Reticulation Low Voltage											
6.4 - Reticuation High Voltage											
6.5 - Private Work											
6.6 - Street Lightening											
6.7 - Traffic Lights											
6.8 - Electricity: Murraysburg											
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP Co-Ordinator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service</b>		358	781	392	369	399	399	399	1 067	712	290
2.1 - Admin: Corporate Service		171	188	13	10	49	49	49	7	-	-
2.2 - General expenses		-	1	-	14	-	-	-	31	-	-
2.3 - Library Church Street		-	9	36	119	-	-	-	24	-	-
2.4 - Library Mimosa		16	5	-	15	175	175	175	-	-	-
2.5 - Library Nelspoort		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	155	-	-
2.6 - Library Murraysburg		-	241	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-
2.7 - Wheely Wagon: Kwa - Mandlenkosi		-	-	-	26	-	-	-	14	-	-
2.8 - Thusong Centre		-	-	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Thusong Centr: Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Information Technology		171	338	54	175	175	175	175	650	712	290
<b>Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services</b>		15	6 058	136	64	59	59	59	164	-	-
3.1 - Admin: Financial Services		15	1 236	134	53	50	50	50	80	-	-
3.2 - Municipal Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Office		-	-	-	9	7	7	7	-	-	-
3.4 - Kwa-Mandlekosi Community Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
3.5 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
3.6 - Rustdene Office		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
3.7 - Rustdene Community Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
3.9 - Admin: Murraysburg		-	4 325	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Rates: Murraysburg		-	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services</b>		35 632	55 326	40 318	21 203	20 219	20 219	20 219	21 715	18 662	29 351
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Services		2	69	139	-	-	-	-	10	220	-
4.2 - Cemeties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Building Control		-	-	99	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
4.4 - Town Commonage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Main Road		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		2	9	-	-	-	-	-	47	3	-
4.7 - Municipal Buildings		160	161	158	-	-	-	-	200	30	30
4.8 - Recreation Sites		205	1 225	359	60	888	888	888	3 200	1 500	-
4.9 - Recreation Sites: Murraysburg		-	1 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Sewerage System		99	126	-	5 873	6 452	6 452	6 452	1 966	-	36
4.11 - Sewerage System: Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	7 000
4.12 - Sewerage Farm		26 925	240	558	25	25	25	25	2 976	56	-
4.13 - Street Works & Storm Water		3 646	18 551	35 352	9 109	9 287	9 287	9 287	4 430	5 401	1 385
4.14 - Street Works & Storm Water: Murraysburg		-	23 312	-	-	11	11	11	2 647	1 000	2 505
4.15 - Swimming Pool Bird Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.16 - Swimming Pool Nieuveld		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - Swimming Pool Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - Admin: Water		-	-	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - Irrigation Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.20 - Water Purification		624	417	162	60	60	60	60	90	-	-
4.21 - Water Reticulation		3 969	3 597	2 437	6 077	2 050	2 050	2 050	5 769	10 451	18 394
4.22 - Water: Murraysburg		-	5 810	-	-	1 245	1 245	1 245	-	-	-
4.22 - Water: Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Director: Community Services</b>		1 139	5 791	379	1 122	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 474	228	1 500
5.1 - Admin: Community Service		237	14	5	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
5.2 - Housing Office		-	-	-	358	358	358	358	18	-	-
5.3 - Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
5.4 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5.5 - Vacuum Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Refuse Removal	180	90	374	660	660	660	660	940	228	1 500
5.7 - Refuse Removal: Murraysburg	-	5 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Admin: Traffic Services	694	131	-	65	71	71	71	38	-	-
5.9 - Traffic Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Fire Brigade	13	5	-	39	39	39	39	427	-	-
5.11 - Vehicle Registration	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - Vehicle Testing Station	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - S/E 1 Rustdene	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - S/E 4 Rustdene	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	8 597	14 407	12 980	2 264	12 769	12 769	12 769	4 860	3 853	2 917
6.1 - Admin: Electrical Services	2 192	-	-	30	31	31	31	1 959	-	-
6.2 - Service Connections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Reticulation Low Voltage	2 435	11 730	11 973	25	25	25	25	366	1 395	1 000
6.4 - Reticulation High Voltage	3 926	78	195	509	11 013	11 013	11 013	823	1 315	1 847
6.5 - Private Work	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Street Lightening	44	-	812	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 712	1 143	70
6.7 - Traffic Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Electricity: Murraysburg	-	2 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
Total Capital Expenditure	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		12	12	1 286	13	12	12	12	12	12	12
Call investment deposits	1	15 138	14 191	16 812	6 754	4 643	4 643	4 643	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	15 686	31 170	22 975	18 771	26 524	26 524	26 524	29 617	32 940	36 510
Other debtors		5 138	5 527	4 450	4 000	3 478	3 478	3 478	4 500	4 750	5 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	2 877	3 080	3 166	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 400	3 500	3 600
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>38 852</b>	<b>53 981</b>	<b>48 689</b>	<b>32 748</b>	<b>37 867</b>	<b>37 867</b>	<b>37 867</b>	<b>37 530</b>	<b>41 202</b>	<b>45 122</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		2 334	1 333	1 622	1 233	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 750	1 900	2 050
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		10 250	9 970	9 690	9 369	9 369	9 369	9 369	9 058	8 731	8 388
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	255 097	324 480	362 702	388 581	383 457	383 457	383 457	398 093	406 163	423 955
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		541	434	335	252	261	261	261	142	17	–
Other non-current assets		2 761	1 345	4 220	–	4 220	4 220	4 220	1 149	1 049	949
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>270 983</b>	<b>337 561</b>	<b>378 569</b>	<b>399 435</b>	<b>398 928</b>	<b>398 928</b>	<b>398 928</b>	<b>410 192</b>	<b>417 861</b>	<b>435 343</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>309 835</b>	<b>391 542</b>	<b>427 257</b>	<b>432 184</b>	<b>436 796</b>	<b>436 796</b>	<b>436 796</b>	<b>447 721</b>	<b>459 064</b>	<b>480 465</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	2 321	3 660	–	–	–	–	–	779	5 293	10 741
Borrowing	4	3 272	3 518	2 809	3 900	3 258	3 258	3 258	2 611	3 041	3 063
Consumer deposits		1 036	1 060	1 160	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 284	1 374	1 470
Trade and other payables	4	27 442	35 725	31 984	21 408	21 420	21 420	21 420	20 184	19 838	20 631
Provisions		4 463	8 282	9 033	4 737	9 783	9 783	9 783	10 534	11 285	12 035
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>38 534</b>	<b>52 245</b>	<b>44 986</b>	<b>31 245</b>	<b>35 661</b>	<b>35 661</b>	<b>35 661</b>	<b>35 391</b>	<b>40 831</b>	<b>47 941</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		16 632	15 417	14 703	11 141	12 826	12 826	12 826	17 920	16 528	14 615
Provisions		25 973	29 046	27 775	33 142	33 142	33 142	33 142	29 735	31 328	32 980
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>42 605</b>	<b>44 463</b>	<b>42 479</b>	<b>44 283</b>	<b>45 968</b>	<b>45 968</b>	<b>45 968</b>	<b>47 655</b>	<b>47 857</b>	<b>47 595</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>81 139</b>	<b>96 708</b>	<b>87 464</b>	<b>75 528</b>	<b>81 630</b>	<b>81 630</b>	<b>81 630</b>	<b>83 046</b>	<b>88 688</b>	<b>95 536</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>228 696</b>	<b>294 834</b>	<b>339 793</b>	<b>356 655</b>	<b>355 166</b>	<b>355 166</b>	<b>355 166</b>	<b>364 675</b>	<b>370 376</b>	<b>384 929</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		221 568	288 044	330 041	349 427	347 143	347 143	347 143	356 357	361 921	375 609
Reserves	4	7 129	6 790	9 752	7 228	8 024	8 024	8 024	8 318	8 454	9 319
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>228 696</b>	<b>294 834</b>	<b>339 793</b>	<b>356 655</b>	<b>355 166</b>	<b>355 166</b>	<b>355 166</b>	<b>364 675</b>	<b>370 376</b>	<b>384 929</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2013/14 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		76 646	113 234	157 772	125 474	124 904	124 904	124 904	144 083	153 904	163 544
Government - operating	1	89 599	57 414	89 246	67 660	72 126	72 126	72 126	83 796	90 646	98 344
Government - capital	1	—	—	—	24 012	28 600	28 600	28 600	23 038	19 509	30 841
Interest		2 452	2 519	2 371	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(142 459)	(133 596)	(182 144)	(190 892)	(204 670)	(204 670)	(204 670)	(225 563)	(240 887)	(259 870)
Finance charges		(3 625)	(4 206)	(4 197)	(1 577)	(1 662)	(1 662)	(1 662)	(1 940)	(1 940)	(1 940)
Transfers and Grants	1	(46)	(35)	(40)	—	—	—	—	(60)	(60)	(60)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		22 568	35 329	63 007	25 737	20 358	20 358	20 358	24 414	22 231	31 919
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 733	44	114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		—	—	—	701	701	701	701	74	78	83
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(1 319)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets		(45 744)	(36 690)	(54 143)	(25 022)	(30 319)	(30 319)	(30 319)	(29 286)	(23 454)	(34 058)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(45 330)	(36 647)	(54 029)	(24 321)	(29 618)	(29 618)	(29 618)	(29 212)	(23 376)	(33 975)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10 073	2 498	2 358	—	—	—	—	2 300	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	47	47	47	47	—	—	—
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(3 121)	(3 467)	(3 781)	(4 229)	(4 229)	(4 229)	(4 229)	(2 935)	(3 370)	(3 391)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		6 953	(969)	(1 423)	(4 182)	(4 182)	(4 182)	(4 182)	(635)	(3 370)	(3 391)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(15 810)	(2 286)	7 555	(2 766)	(13 442)	(13 442)	(13 442)	(5 434)	(4 515)	(5 448)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	28 639	12 829	10 543	9 533	18 098	18 098	18 098	4 655	(779)	(5 293)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	12 829	10 543	18 098	6 767	4 655	4 655	4 655	(779)	(5 293)	(10 741)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

**WC053 Beaufort West - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	12 829	10 543	18 098	6 767	4 655	4 655	4 655	(779)	(5 293)	(10 741)
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	12	12	12
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>12 829</b>	<b>10 543</b>	<b>18 098</b>	<b>6 767</b>	<b>4 655</b>	<b>4 655</b>	<b>4 655</b>	<b>(766)</b>	<b>(5 281)</b>	<b>(10 729)</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		9 817	13 220	7 774	375	1 304	1 304	1 304	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(2 746)	(15 832)	(12 690)	(2 405)	(10 024)	(10 024)	(10 024)	(14 907)	(19 113)	(22 220)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	2 950	2 037	4 754	2 774	2 774	2 774	2 774	3 124	3 178	3 961
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>10 021</b>	<b>(575)</b>	<b>(162)</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>(5 946)</b>	<b>(5 946)</b>	<b>(5 946)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>	<b>(15 935)</b>	<b>(18 258)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>2 809</b>	<b>11 118</b>	<b>18 260</b>	<b>6 023</b>	<b>10 602</b>	<b>10 602</b>	<b>10 602</b>	<b>11 017</b>	<b>10 654</b>	<b>7 530</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

**Other working capital requirements**

Debtors	20 371	38 337	36 900	23 438	30 140	30 140	30 140	35 091	38 951	42 851
Creditors due	17 625	22 505	24 210	21 033	20 116	20 116	20 116	20 184	19 838	20 631
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 746</b>	<b>15 832</b>	<b>12 690</b>	<b>2 405</b>	<b>10 024</b>	<b>10 024</b>	<b>10 024</b>	<b>14 907</b>	<b>19 113</b>	<b>22 220</b>

**Debtors collection assumptions**

Balance outstanding - debtors	23 158	38 031	29 047	24 004	31 624	31 624	31 624	35 867	39 590	43 560
Estimate of debtors collection rate	88%	101%	127%	98%	95%	95%	95%	98%	98%	98%

**Long term investments committed**

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Reserves to be backed by cash/investments**

Housing Development Fund	3 808	4 139	4 170	3 921	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 232	4 264	4 296
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	3 808	4 139	4 170	3 921	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 232	4 264	4 296

**WC053 Beaufort West - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 136	40 539	35 196	9 043	9 214	9 214	6 067	6 351	3 841
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 681	15 189	12 822	2 105	12 614	12 614	4 501	3 508	2 917
Infrastructure - Water		3 785	10 161	2 929	4 976	3 287	3 287	5 719	10 451	18 394
Infrastructure - Sanitation		26 993	5 732	556	5 823	6 402	6 402	4 942	56	7 036
Infrastructure - Other		10	138	374	–	–	–	–	228	1 500
Infrastructure		41 605	71 759	51 877	21 946	31 517	31 517	21 229	20 594	33 688
Community		–	5 935	210	–	918	918	3 000	1 500	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	4 115	4 662	2 110	3 075	2 140	2 140	5 057	1 360	370
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		24	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets										
Infrastructure - Road transport	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure										
Infrastructure - Road transport	4	3 136	40 539	35 196	9 043	9 214	9 214	6 067	6 351	3 841
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 681	15 189	12 822	2 105	12 614	12 614	4 501	3 508	2 917
Infrastructure - Water		3 785	10 161	2 929	4 976	3 287	3 287	5 719	10 451	18 394
Infrastructure - Sanitation		26 993	5 732	556	5 823	6 402	6 402	4 942	56	7 036
Infrastructure - Other		10	138	374	–	–	–	–	228	1 500
Infrastructure		41 605	71 759	51 877	21 946	31 517	31 517	21 229	20 594	33 688
Community		–	5 935	210	–	918	918	3 000	1 500	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	4 115	4 662	2 110	3 075	2 140	2 140	5 057	1 360	370
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		24	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	63 571	99 433	129 905	115 279	135 494	135 494	136 298	137 123	135 161
Infrastructure - Electricity		35 878	49 774	60 831	69 770	69 550	69 550	72 083	73 525	74 273
Infrastructure - Water		37 447	45 458	46 216	52 597	47 448	47 448	50 469	58 088	73 508
Infrastructure - Sanitation		43 984	47 970	46 883	60 167	51 524	51 524	54 624	52 746	57 752
Infrastructure - Other		49 329	50 771	50 707	6 911	1 002	1 002	833	885	2 199
Infrastructure		230 209	293 407	334 542	304 725	305 017	305 017	314 308	322 367	342 893
Community		13 804	19 220	15 966	19 182	15 584	15 584	18 034	18 956	18 350
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	2 971	2 971	2 971	2 971	2 971
Investment properties		10 250	9 970	9 690	9 369	9 369	9 369	9 058	8 731	8 388
Other assets		11 084	11 852	12 195	64 675	59 886	59 886	62 781	61 870	59 743
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		541	434	335	252	261	261	142	17	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	265 888	334 883	372 727	398 202	393 087	393 087	407 292	414 912	432 343
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	10 053	13 671	13 285	14 216	14 216	14 216	15 081	15 835	16 627
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160
Infrastructure - Road transport		14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>24 733</b>	<b>26 849</b>	<b>24 527</b>	<b>29 883</b>	<b>33 456</b>	<b>33 456</b>	<b>36 133</b>	<b>37 911</b>	<b>42 787</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		5.8%	4.1%	3.1%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.3%	5.4%	6.2%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		6.0%	4.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 776	8 776	10 791	10 791	10 791	10 791	11 040	11 140	11 240
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 000	1 000	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 856	9 856	11 751	11 751	11 751	11 751	12 000	12 100	12 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>10 043</b>	<b>10 043</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>12 187</b>	<b>12 287</b>	<b>12 387</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 235	9 235	11 130	11 130	11 130	11 130	11 380	11 480	11 580
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>10 043</b>	<b>10 043</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>12 188</b>	<b>12 288</b>	<b>12 388</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 288	1 288	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 755	8 755	8 609	8 609	8 609	8 609	8 859	8 959	9 059
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 043	10 043	10 893	10 893	10 893	10 893	11 143	11 243	11 343
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>10 043</b>	<b>10 043</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>11 143</b>	<b>11 243</b>	<b>11 343</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>10 043</b>	<b>10 043</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>12 188</b>	<b>12 288</b>	<b>12 388</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 999	3 999	4 267	4 847	4 847	4 847	5 100	5 300	5 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 436	3 436	3 200	2 661	2 661	2 661	2 910	3 010	3 110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 999	3 999	4 267	4 699	4 699	4 699	4 950	5 300	5 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 248	1 248	1 154	957	957	957	1 200	1 300	1 400
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 556	5 098	7 184	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 424	3 664	3 920
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 787	1 890	1 832	2 256	2 300	2 300	2 295	2 456	2 628
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 715	2 182	2 665	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 792	2 987	3 197
Refuse (removed once a week)		502	549	509	722	700	700	743	795	851
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>7 561</b>	<b>9 720</b>	<b>12 190</b>	<b>8 478</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>9 255</b>	<b>9 902</b>	<b>10 596</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		66	75	81	88	88	88	94	100	108
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 649	2 336	2 539	2 486	2 807	2 807	3 002	3 213	3 437
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		11 751	4 275	3 664	3 953	4 788	4 788	5 121	5 479	5 863
Water		3 556	5 098	7 184	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 424	3 664	3 920
Sanitation		1 722	2 182	2 665	2 256	2 300	2 300	2 295	2 456	2 628



Electricity/other energy		1 716	1 890	1 832	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 792	2 987	3 197
Refuse		502	549	509	722	700	700	743	795	851
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	<b>20 896</b>	<b>16 332</b>	<b>18 393</b>	<b>14 918</b>	<b>16 095</b>	<b>16 095</b>	<b>17 378</b>	<b>18 594</b>	<b>19 896</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		19 440	21 302	23 830	26 218	25 622	25 622	25 622	27 366	29 282	31 332
less Revenue Foregone		1 649	1 987	2 184	2 486	2 807	2 807	2 807	3 002	3 213	3 437
Net Property Rates		17 791	19 315	21 646	23 732	22 815	22 815	22 815	24 364	26 069	27 894
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		40 848	51 957	54 383	61 079	60 839	60 839	60 839	69 959	75 136	80 696
less Revenue Foregone		1 715	2 182	2 665	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 792	2 999	3 221
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		39 133	49 774	51 718	58 579	58 339	58 339	58 339	67 167	72 138	77 476
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		9 938	13 433	18 677	15 087	15 087	15 087	15 087	16 119	17 248	18 455
less Revenue Foregone		3 556	5 098	7 184	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 424	3 664	3 920
Net Service charges - water revenue		6 381	8 334	11 493	12 087	12 087	12 087	12 087	12 695	13 584	14 535
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 029	10 918	11 718	13 076	13 074	13 074	13 074	13 966	14 943	15 989
less Revenue Foregone		1 787	1 890	1 832	2 256	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 295	2 456	2 628
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 242	9 028	9 886	10 820	10 774	10 774	10 774	11 670	12 487	13 361
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		4 333	5 234	5 714	6 196	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 703	7 172	7 674
Total landfill revenue									–		
less Revenue Foregone		502	549	509	722	700	700	700	743	795	851
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		3 831	4 685	5 205	5 473	5 637	5 637	5 637	5 960	6 377	6 823
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Actuarial Gains		–	188	3 194	1 229	3 084	3 084	3 084	–		
Insurance Excess Revenue		127	338	174	–	–			–		
VAT portion of Grants recognizedat own Revenue		–	2 443	2 677	–	–			4 000	4 000	4 000
Selling of burial sites		155	148	167	–	–			167	175	184
Subsidies		42	452	52	–	–			–		
Fees: Swimming Pool		4	34	143	–	–			108	113	119
Commission of insurance		65	64	83	–	–			94	94	94
Re-connections		63	58	58	–	–			74	77	81
Building Plans		35	63	68	–	–			90	95	99
Sale of Land		853	24	21	–	–			–		
Other Revenue by source		264	603	374	–	–			412	433	454
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 607	4 415	7 010	1 229	3 084	3 084	3 084	4 944	4 986	5 031
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	34 408	40 849	42 889	50 992	51 080	51 080	51 080	56 655	60 621	64 864
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 416	6 230	9 011	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 406	8 992	9 621	10 294
Medical Aid Contributions		872	1 005	1 120	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 271	1 360	1 455
Overtime		3 185	2 08								

Electricity Bulk Purchases		25 159	34 589	38 595	44 550	44 550	44 550	44 550	48 120	52 210	56 648
Water Bulk Purchases		604	3 373	4 567	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 724	6 096	6 492
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>25 763</b>	<b>37 961</b>	<b>43 162</b>	<b>49 950</b>	<b>49 950</b>	<b>49 950</b>	<b>49 950</b>	<b>53 844</b>	<b>58 306</b>	<b>63 140</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		46	35	40	–	–	–	–	60	60	60
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>46</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<i>Fines: Speed Contract</i>		2 209	3 033	5 726	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400
<i>Security Services</i>		813	1 343	1 970	1 762	1 648	1 648	1 648	2 507	2 758	3 034
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>3 022</b>	<b>4 377</b>	<b>7 696</b>	<b>7 162</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>7 907</b>	<b>8 158</b>	<b>8 434</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>3 022</b>	<b>4 377</b>	<b>7 696</b>	<b>7 162</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>7 907</b>	<b>8 158</b>	<b>8 434</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		387	522	678	47 407	730	730	730	750	806	865
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		113	243	435	–	690	690	690	316	335	355
Audit fees		2 069	1 291	1 643	–	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 300	2 400	2 500
General expenses	3	6 936	4 925	3 542	–	41 251	41 251	41 251	11 143	11 811	12 520
<i>Advertisement Costs</i>		317	355	299	–	333	333	333	338	358	380
<i>Operating grant Expenditure</i>		26 715	16 149	29 358	–	–	–	–	35 358	38 001	40 153
<i>Banking Charges</i>		281	438	547	–	582	582	582	621	658	698
<i>Bursaries</i>		293	304	238	–	280	280	280	300	300	300
<i>Community Development Workers</i>		201	426	379	–	217	217	217	–	–	–
<i>Levies Organisation</i>		647	672	965	–	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 218	1 303	1 394
<i>Insurance</i>		262	323	354	–	690	690	690	1 062	1 168	1 285
<i>Asset Management Plan</i>		–	217	163	–	20	20	20	200		
<i>Licences Agreements</i>		907	1 226	1 157	–	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 910	2 101	2 311
<i>Printing &amp; Stationery</i>		538	626	701	–	860	860	860	1 035	1 097	1 163
<i>Soup Kitchen</i>		445	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Subsistence &amp; Travel</i>		693	851	797	–	881	881	881	842	892	946
<i>Telephone Costs</i>		931	1 184	1 207	–	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 314	1 393	1 476
<i>Training Costs</i>		212	590	84	–	298	298	298	279	295	313
<i>Ward Committees</i>		161	181	353	–	240	240	240	–	–	–
<i>Transfer Existing Housing</i>		2 700	25	366	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
<i>Vehicle Cost</i>		411	7	486	–	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 669	2 669	2 669
<i>Postage</i>		280	336	483	–	503	503	503	511	541	574
<i>Digging of Graves</i>		163	179	195	–	200	200	200	212	225	238
<i>Job Creation</i>		225	540	467	–	1 185	1 185	1 185	–	–	–
<i>Legal Expenses</i>		130	182	266	–	200	200	200	300	318	337
<i>Rental Fees</i>		183	167	209	–	354	354	354	1 340	1 421	1 506
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>46 201</b>	<b>31 995</b>	<b>45 371</b>	<b>47 407</b>	<b>57 776</b>	<b>57 776</b>	<b>57 776</b>	<b>64 016</b>	<b>68 092</b>	<b>71 982</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service	Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services	Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services	Vote 5 - Director: Community Services	Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		–	–	24 364	–	–	–										24 364
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	620	–	–	–	–										620
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	67 167										67 167
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	12 695	–	–										12 695
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	11 670	–	–										11 670
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	5 960	–										5 960
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–										–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	278	40	437	57	33										845
Interest earned - external investments		–	1 060	–	–	–	–										1 060
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	520	356	840										1 716
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–										–
Fines		–	8	2	–	15 780	330										16 120
Licences and permits		–	–	0	0	648	–										648
Agency services		–	–	–	–	520	–										520
Other revenue		–	199	4 020	430	76	219										4 944
Transfers recognised - operational		–	41 520	4 490	2 071	6 174	29 541										83 796
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–										–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		–	43 684	32 916	27 824	29 571	98 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	232 125
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		3 129	9 683	10 642	26 555	17 261	7 025										74 295
Remuneration of councillors		–	4 449	–	–	–	–										4 449
Debt impairment		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	–										3 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		9	614	550	10 437	942	2 529										15 081
Finance charges		–	330	15	983	122	490										1 940
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	5 724	–	48 120										53 844
Other materials		17	1 246	288	9 349	3 070	7 082										21 053
Contracted services		5	299	1 146	998	5 460	–										7 907
Transfers and grants		–	60	–	–	–	–										60
Other expenditure		530	9 333	2 707	11 613	9 035	30 797										64 016
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–										–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		3 690	26 014	15 348	67 159	37 390	96 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	245 644
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(3 690)	17 670	17 568	(39 335)	(7 819)	2 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 519)
Transfers recognised - capital		–	379	–	18 988	–	3 671										23 038
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–										–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–										–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(3 690)	18 049	17 568	(20 347)	(7 819)	5 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 519

**References**

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

PC035 Beaufort West - Supporting Table 3A3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		15 138	14 191	16 812	6 754	4 643	4 643	4 643	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	15 138	14 191	16 812	6 754	4 643	4 643	4 643	–	–	–
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		41 729	63 455	55 892	49 132	62 042	62 042	62 042	68 135	74 668	81 672
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(26 043)	(32 285)	(32 918)	(30 361)	(35 518)	(35 518)	(35 518)	(38 518)	(41 728)	(45 163)
Total Consumer debtors	2	15 686	31 170	22 975	18 771	26 524	26 524	26 524	29 617	32 940	36 510
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		6 947	26 043	32 285	27 761	32 918	32 918	32 918	35 518	38 518	41 728
Contributions to the provision		21 378	9 649	8 095	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 210	3 435
Bad debts written off		(2 282)	(3 407)	(7 462)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		26 043	32 285	32 918	30 361	35 518	35 518	35 518	38 518	41 728	45 163
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		283 287	364 324	413 273	454 177	447 848	447 848	447 848	476 911	500 131	534 204
Leases recognised as PPE		4 415	4 652	4 457	4 652	4 457	4 457	4 457	4 680	4 915	4 915
Less: Accumulated depreciation		32 605	44 497	55 028	70 248	68 848	68 848	68 848	83 499	98 882	115 164
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	255 097	324 480	362 702	388 581	383 457	383 457	383 457	398 093	406 163	423 955
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 272	3 518	2 809	3 900	3 258	3 258	3 258	2 611	3 041	3 063
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 272	3 518	2 809	3 900	3 258	3 258	3 258	2 611	3 041	3 063
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		17 625	22 505	24 210	21 033	20 116	20 116	20 116	20 184	19 838	20 631
Unspent conditional transfers		9 817	13 220	7 774	375	1 304	1 304	1 304	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	27 442	35 725	31 984	21 408	21 420	21 420	21 420	20 184	19 838	20 631
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	15 200	15 041	13 540	11 141	11 663	11 663	11 663	16 256	14 365	12 452
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 432	377	1 163	–	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 663	2 163	2 163
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		16 632	15 417	14 703	11 141	12 826	12 826	12 826	17 920	16 528	14 615
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		19 244	23 792	22 295	27 239	27 239	27 239	27 239	23 410	24 580	25 809
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		6 728	5 254	5 480	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	6 326	6 748	7 171
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		25 973	29 046	27 775	33 142	33 142	33 142	33 142	29 735	31 328	32 980
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		221 638	221 568	288 044	336 510	333 003	333 003	333 003	347 143	356 357	361 921
GRAP adjustments		(2 662)	(1 336)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		218 976	220 232	288 044	336 510	333 003	333 003	333 003	347 143	356 357	361 921
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 446	67 474	44 959	11 689	15 373	15 373	15 373	9 519	5 711	14 563
Appropriations to Reserves		(2 080)	(2 245)	(3 742)	(2 822)	(5 879)	(5 879)	(5 879)	(4 092)	(4 092)	(4 092)
Transfers from Reserves		1 225	2 583	780	4 050	4 645	4 645	4 645	3 788	3 945	3 217
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(0)	(0)	0	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	221 568	288 044	330 041	349 427	347 143	347 143	347 143	356 357	361 921	375 609
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		3 808	4 139	4 170	3 921	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 232	4 264	4 296
Capital replacement		2 798	1 886	4 547	2 622	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 940	2 995	3 778
Self-insurance		523	765	1 035	685	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 145	1 195	1 245
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	7 129	6 790	9 752	7 228	8 024	8 024	8 024	8 318	8 454	9 319
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	228 696	294 834	339 793	356 655	355 166	355 166	355 166	364 675	370 376	384 929

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand												
Basic Service Delivery	To provide basic services and infrastructure to all residents in Beaufort West			131 443	137 167	176 896	162 088	172 710	172 710	182 729	188 639	213 222
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	To create an institution with skilled and informed employees who can provide professional and effective services to its clientel			16	272	538	–	300	300	–	–	–
Local Economic Development	Promotion of Tourism and SMME development			762	591	297	414	432	432	452	97	101
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To achieve a strong financial position to withstand local economic impact in short and long term for the implementation of responsible and sustainable development and economic growth			19 832	23 295	25 998	23 807	30 524	30 524	32 894	34 862	36 965
Good Governance and Public Participation	Ensure accessibility and promote governance			25 802	77 436	39 019	35 307	35 285	35 285	39 089	44 045	46 205
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	177 855	238 761	242 748	221 616	239 252	239 252	255 163	267 643	296 494

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Basic Service Delivery	To provide basic services and infrastructure to all residents in Beaufort West			139 228	132 718	155 645	172 249	181 504	181 504	201 762	215 270	232 071	
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	To create an institution with skilled and informed employees who can provide professional and effective services to its clientel			8 417	9 409	10 958	7 972	9 817	9 817	11 617	12 446	13 337	
Local Economic Development	Promotion of Tourism and SMME development			4 245	4 174	4 479	4 889	4 796	4 796	5 137	5 284	5 655	
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To achieve a strong financial position to withstand local economic impact in short and long term for the implementation of responsible and sustainable development and economic growth			9 758	12 514	15 735	14 938	16 965	16 965	15 169	16 185	17 309	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Ensure accessibility and promote governance			12 761	12 473	10 972	9 877	10 796	10 796	11 958	12 747	13 560	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	174 409	171 287	197 790	209 926	223 878	223 878	245 644	261 932	281 931

**References**

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand												
Basic Service Delivery	To provide basic services and infrastructure to all residents in Beaufort West	A		45 537	75 792	53 493	24 783	34 293	34 293	28 098	22 522	33 768
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	To create an institution with skilled and informed employees who can provide professional and effective services to its clientel	B		191	442	338	–	224	224	657	712	290
Local Economic Development	Promotion of Tourism and SMME development	C		2	69	237	–	–	–	397	220	–
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To achieve a strong financial position to withstand local economic impact in short and long term for the implementation of responsible and sustainable development and economic growth	D		15	6 058	136	239	59	59	104	–	–
Good Governance and Public Participation	Ensure accessibility and promote governance	E		–	1	–	–	–	–	31	–	–
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058

**References**

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective



**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

[illegible]

And so on for the rest of the Votes										
-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

#### WC053 Beaufort West - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

VC035 Bedford West - Supporting Table SA6 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.9%	4.5%	4.0%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.6%	6.8%	6.4%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	3.3%	3.4%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	88.2%	41.4%	79.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.8%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	233.3%	227.1%	150.8%	154.1%	159.9%	159.9%	159.9%	215.4%	195.5%	156.8%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		88.0%	100.8%	127.0%	98.2%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%	97.9%	98.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88.0%	100.8%	127.0%	97.6%	95.3%	95.3%	95.3%	97.8%	98.4%	98.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.1%	23.5%	15.2%	12.1%	15.1%	15.1%	15.1%	15.5%	16.0%	16.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		137.4%	213.5%	133.8%	310.8%	432.1%	432.1%	432.1%	-2592.2%	-374.8%	-192.1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	8597093	978249	6519179							
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-							
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0							
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (k l)	336	946	1 292							
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0							
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.6%	33.4%	31.6%	34.0%	32.1%	32.1%	32.1%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.9%	35.7%	33.8%	36.1%	34.0%	34.0%		33.9%	34.0%	33.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.2%	8.1%	5.9%	7.9%	9.2%	9.2%		9.1%	8.9%	9.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.5%	11.0%	9.1%	8.0%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.3%	7.2%	7.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.7	18.5	23.7	24.5	24.5	24.5	33.1	33.5	35.4	37.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.2%	39.8%	27.1%	20.3%	27.0%	27.0%	27.0%	27.7%	28.5%	29.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.0	1.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	(0.1)	(0.3)	(0.6)

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	10 392	10 581	12 222	12 803	13 269	13 269	13 269	14 716	15 719	16 919	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	11 423	6 031	2 973	1 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	6 248	3 945	3 217	
Borrowing	10 073	2 498	2 358	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-	

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	8 776	8 776	10 791	10 791	10 791	10 791	11 040	11 140	11 240

	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1 000	1 000	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	50	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40

9	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20

[illegible][illegible]

	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
--	---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Total number of households	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 187	12 287	12 387
Sanitation/sewerage:									

[illegible]

	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806
	Chemical toilet									

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288
		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 288	1 288	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	8 755	8 755	8 609	8 609	8 609	8 609	8 859	8 959
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 043	10 043	10 893	10 893	10 893	10 893	11 143	11 243
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	10 043	10 043	10 893	10 893	10 893	10 893	11 143	11 243
		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
8	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
9	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-







	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
	Chemical toilet								
	Pit toilet (ventilated)								
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet								
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
	No toilet provisions								
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b><u>Energy:</u></b>								
	Electricity (at least min.service level)								
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)								
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
	Other energy sources								
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>								
	Removed at least once a week								
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week								
	Using communal refuse dump								
	Using own refuse dump								
	Other rubbish disposal								
	No rubbish disposal								
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

[illegible]

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		20.4%	9.7%	10.7%	(0.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	7.2%	7.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		7.1%	12.2%	9.4%	(3.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		27.2%	3.9%	13.3%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%	7.4%	7.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		30.6%	37.9%	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		9.5%	9.5%	9.4%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		22.3%	11.1%	5.2%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	76 684	92 236	101 306	112 271	111 280	111 280	111 280	123 321	132 248	141 822
Service charges		76 112	91 653	100 555	111 311	110 271	110 271	110 271	122 476	131 318	140 799
Property rates		18 525	19 832	22 253	24 352	23 435	23 435	23 435	24 984	26 733	28 604
Service charges - electricity revenue		39 133	49 774	51 718	58 579	58 339	58 339	58 339	67 167	72 138	77 476
Service charges - water revenue		6 381	8 334	11 493	12 087	12 087	12 087	12 087	12 695	13 584	14 535
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 242	9 028	9 886	10 820	10 774	10 774	10 774	11 670	12 487	13 361
Service charges - refuse removal		3 831	4 685	5 205	5 473	5 637	5 637	5 637	5 960	6 377	6 823
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		572	583	751	960	1 009	1 009	1 009	845	930	1 022
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		11 423	6 355	3 034	1 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	6 418	3 945	3 217
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	76 646	113 234	157 772	125 474	124 904	124 904	124 904	144 083	153 904	163 544
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	87 132	112 330	124 193	128 508	131 054	131 054	131 054	147 269	156 428	166 249
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		8 969	14 872	(8 984)	(5 042)	2 577	2 577	2 577	11 863	3 723	3 970
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	89 599	80 228	117 515	92 047	107 137	107 137	107 137	106 834	110 155	129 185
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									75 918	81 833	89 180
DoRA capital grants total MFY									20 890	19 509	30 841
Provincial operating grants									10 916	9 873	10 224
Provincial capital grants									—	—	—
District Municipality grants									—	—	—
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									107 724	111 215	130 245
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
List operating grants											
									—	—	—
DoRA capital											
List capital grants											
									—	—	—
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		8 969	14 872	(8 984)	2 577	11 863	3 723	3 970	—	—	—

<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			143 533	161 920	191 517	197 604	209 686	209 686	209 686	232 125	248 134	265 653
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			174 409	171 287	197 790	209 926	223 878	223 878	223 878	245 644	261 932	281 931
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(30 875)	(9 367)	(6 272)	(12 323)	(14 192)	(14 192)	(14 192)	(13 519)	(13 798)	(16 278)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										(779)		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				12.8%	18.3%	3.2%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	6.9%	7.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				8.6%	12.1%	9.6%	(3.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				27.2%	3.9%	13.3%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%	7.4%	7.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				20.4%	9.7%	10.7%	(0.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	7.2%	7.2%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(1.8%)	15.5%	6.1%	6.6%	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	6.6%	7.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				12.3%	12.0%	10.8%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				37.5%	11.6%	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					165146.5123	177248.1953				196027.7836		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					315583.0769	320735.3846				342228.8462		
R&M % of PPE			5.8%	4.1%	3.1%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%		5.3%	5.4%	6.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.0%	4.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%		5.0%	5.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			25.4%	8.6%	7.9%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			1 134	4 073	676	1 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	3 958	3 945	3 217
Borrowing (R'000)			10 289	2 283	2 358	-	-	-	-	2 460	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			34 321	76 008	51 170	24 012	29 566	29 566	29 566	22 868	19 509	30 841
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			9.9%	64.1%	22.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	61.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			90.1%	35.9%	77.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			75.0%	92.3%	94.4%	96.0%	85.5%	85.5%	85.5%	78.1%	83.2%	90.6%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			88.0%	100.8%	127.0%	97.6%	95.3%	95.3%	95.3%	97.8%	98.4%	98.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			3.9%	4.5%	4.0%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			88.2%	39.3%	77.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.8%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			2 809	11 118	18 260	6 023	10 602	10 602	10 602	11 017	10 654	7 530
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			33.8%	33.6%	37.2%	23.8%	23.9%	23.9%		23.7%	22.5%	22.9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			23.7%	14.4%	14.7%	11.5%	12.2%	12.2%		11.7%	11.8%	11.9%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			143 533	161 920	191 517	197 604	209 686	209 686	209 686	232 125	248 134	265 653
Total Operating Expenditure			174 409	171 287	197 790	209 926	223 878	223 878	223 878	245 644	261 932	281 931
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(30 875)	(9 367)	(6 272)	(12 323)	(14 192)	(14 192)	(14 192)	(13 519)	(13 798)	(16 278)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(28 067)	1 750	11 987	(6 300)	(3 591)	(3 591)	(3 591)	(2 502)	(3 145)	(8 749)
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>			15	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>			15	✖	✓	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖

#### References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2008			01/07/2013					
Financial year valuation used					01/07/2014					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)					NO					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					12 months					
No. of properties	5				13 608					
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations					1					
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)					Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5				Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					0					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6				23 732	22 815	22 815			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				21 359					
Expected cash collection rate (%)					90.0%					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				-					
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					35					
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					2 996					
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					1 754					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	4 786	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2013/14</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		10 781		256	1 183	83	1 007	145							2		
No. of sectional title property values		–															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4		4	4	4	4	4							4		
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4		4	4	4	4	4							4		
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							Market		
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No							No		
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							Yes		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform							Uniform		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.014348		0.020872	0.003587	0.014348	0.014348	0.014348							0.020872		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2014/15</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		10 781		256	1 183	83	1 007	145							2		
No. of sectional title property values		–															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4		4	4	4	4	4							4		
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4		4	4	4	4	4							4		
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							Market		
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No							No		
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							Yes		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform							Uniform		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.015352		0.022333	0.003838	0.015352	0.015352	0.015352							0.020872		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0117	0.0124	0.0133	0.014348	0.015352	0.0164	0.0176
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0117	0.0124	0.0133	0.014348	0.015352	0.0164	0.0176
Formal/informal settlements			0.0117	0.0124	0.0133	0.014348	0.015352	0.0164	0.0176
Small holdings			0.0029	0.0031	0.0031	0.0036	0.0038	0.0041	0.0044
Farm properties - used			0.0029	0.0031	0.0031	0.0036	0.0038	0.0041	0.0044
Farm properties - not used			0.0029	0.0031	0.0031	0.0036	0.0038	0.0041	0.0044
Industrial properties			0.0170	0.0181	0.0193	0.0209	0.0223	0.0239	0.0256
Business and commercial properties			0.0170	0.0181	0.0193	0.0209	0.0223	0.0239	0.0256
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			45	69	93	116	124	132	142
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			45	69	93	116	124	132	142
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
(describe structure)									
0 - 6 kl			4	6	8	10	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)									
7 - 20 kl			5	7	9	12	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)									
21 - 50 kl			5	8	10	13	14	15	16
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)									
51 kl and more			4	8	11	14	15	16	17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			62	66	71	87	93	99	105
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			62	66	71	87	93	99	105
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)									
(fill in structure)									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)									
(fill in structure)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)									
(fill in structure)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)									
(fill in structure)									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			397	478	530	312	335	360	386
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			111	133	148	168	181	194	209
FBE			50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh
Indigent Households only									
(describe structure)									
Life-line tariff - meter									
(describe structure)									
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
(describe structure)									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
(fill in thresholds)									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee			33	36	38	51	54	58	62
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b



WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

<b>Cross-Border West - Supporting rate or LSO Service Tariffs by Category - Explanation</b>							<b>2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
<b>Description</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate</b>	<b>2010/11</b>	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>2012/13</b>	<b>Current Year 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Year 2014/15</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2015/16</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2016/17</b>
<b><u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates /Rands)</u></b>									
New Industries: Year 1			50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
New Industries: Year 2			40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
New Industries: Year 3			30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
New Industries: Year 4			20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
New Industries: Year 5			10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Public Schools			20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Independent Schools			20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Non-Government Hospitals and Clinics			30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Public Benefit Organisations			10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
<b><u>Water tariffs</u></b>									
Domestic		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b><u>Electricity tariffs</u></b>									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		664.82	704.66	753.98	814.30	814.30	814.30		871.30	932.29	997.55
Electricity: Basic levy		211.94	255.13	283.15	273.63	273.63	273.63		293.85	315.57	338.89
Electricity: Consumption		629.49	757.78	841.00	899.90	899.90	899.90		966.40	1 037.82	1 114.52
Water: Basic levy		45.36	68.90	93.00	101.40	101.40	101.40		108.50	116.09	124.22
Water: Consumption		138.62	210.70	284.44	308.10	308.10	308.10		329.67	352.74	377.44
Sanitation		62.33	66.05	70.65	77.00	77.00	77.00		82.39	88.16	94.33
Refuse removal		35.89	38.05	40.70	44.35	44.35	44.35		47.45	50.78	54.33
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 788.45</b>	<b>2 101.27</b>	<b>2 366.92</b>	<b>2 518.68</b>	<b>2 518.68</b>	<b>2 518.68</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>2 699.56</b>	<b>2 893.45</b>	<b>3 101.28</b>
VAT on Services		157.31	195.52	225.81	238.61	238.61	238.61		255.96	274.56	194.52
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>1 945.76</b>	<b>2 296.79</b>	<b>2 592.73</b>	<b>2 757.29</b>	<b>2 757.29</b>	<b>2 757.29</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>2 955.52</b>	<b>3 168.01</b>	<b>3 295.80</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>18.0%</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>7.2%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		469.57	497.71	532.55	575.15	575.15	575.15		615.41	658.49	704.58
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		368.59	443.70	472.50	505.58	505.58	505.58		542.94	583.07	626.15
Water: Basic levy		45.36	68.90	93.00	101.37	101.37	101.37		108.47	116.06	124.18
Water: Consumption		113.43	172.40	232.20	253.10	253.10	253.10		270.82	289.77	310.06
Sanitation		62.33	66.05	70.65	77.00	77.00	77.00		82.39	88.16	94.33
Refuse removal		35.89	38.05	40.70	44.35	44.35	44.35		47.45	50.78	54.33
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 095.17</b>	<b>1 286.81</b>	<b>1 441.60</b>	<b>1 556.55</b>	<b>1 556.55</b>	<b>1 556.55</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>1 667.48</b>	<b>1 786.33</b>	<b>1 913.63</b>
VAT on Services		87.58	110.47	127.26	137.40	137.40	137.40		147.30	157.90	169.27
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 182.75</b>	<b>1 397.28</b>	<b>1 568.86</b>	<b>1 693.95</b>	<b>1 693.95</b>	<b>1 693.95</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>1 814.78</b>	<b>1 944.23</b>	<b>2 082.90</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>18.1%</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>7.1%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		222.03	255.03	283.61	353.92	353.92	353.92		380.07	408.16	438.33
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		64.12	85.12	114.91	348.54	348.54	348.54		372.94	399.04	426.98
Sanitation		49.91	52.89	56.59	77.00	77.00	77.00		82.39	88.16	94.33
Refuse removal		35.89	38.05	40.70	44.35	44.35	44.35		47.45	50.78	54.33
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>371.95</b>	<b>431.09</b>	<b>495.81</b>	<b>823.81</b>	<b>823.81</b>	<b>823.81</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>882.85</b>	<b>946.14</b>	<b>1 013.97</b>
VAT on Services		52.07	60.54	69.41	115.33	115.33	115.33		123.60	132.46	141.96
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>424.02</b>	<b>491.63</b>	<b>565.22</b>	<b>939.14</b>	<b>939.14</b>	<b>939.14</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1 006.45</b>	<b>1 078.60</b>	<b>1 155.93</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>15.9%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>7.2%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		15 138	14 191	16 812	6 754	4 643	4 643	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	15 138	14 191	16 812	6 754	4 643	4 643	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		15 138	14 191	16 812	6 754	4 643	4 643	-	-	-

## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

check investment balance

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Investec		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	-	-	-	-	-
Absa		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	-	-	-	-	-
Standard		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	-	-	-	-	-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		15 200	15 041	13 540	11 141	11 663	11 663	16 256	14 365	12 452
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		1 432	377	1 163	–	1 163	1 163	1 663	2 163	2 163
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	16 632	15 417	14 703	11 141	12 826	12 826	17 920	16 528	14 615
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	16 632	15 417	14 703	11 141	12 826	12 826	17 920	16 528	14 615

[illegible]

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

[illegible]

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		36 277	43 952	40 175	43 257	45 856	45 856	75 218	80 773	88 120
Local Government Equitable Share		22 401	28 956	32 765	35 567	35 567	35 567	38 990	44 066	46 339
Finance Management		1 000	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 600	1 650	1 700
Integrated National Electrification Programme		12 000	12 000	4 000	4 000	3 599	3 599	27 500	30 090	32 063
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	790	800	890	890	890	934	967	1 018
EPWP Incentive		–	693	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 834	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		126	263	360	350	350	350	360	–	–
Transformation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skills Training		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fin Model, water tariffs & tech audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Minerals and Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side		–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	7 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 409	7 825	23 659	24 778	26 011	26 011	10 537	9 873	10 224
Housing		1 748	4 625	19 096	21 510	21 510	21 510	5 257	5 092	5 160
Cultural Affairs and Sport		279	2 100	3 029	3 209	3 334	3 334	4 072	4 346	4 607
Department Environmental Affairs		388	401	347	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department Local Government		100	387	409	–	1 108	1 108	–	–	–
Department Social Services		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government : CDW's Operating Grant		299	312	324	–	–	–	192	202	212
Local Government LGSETA		195	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government : Thusong Centre's Operating Grant		–	–	436	–	–	–	222	233	245
Transport and Public Works		–	–	–	59	59	59	794	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		75	418	522	–	250	250	–	–	–
Central Karoo District Municipality		75	418	522	–	250	250	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		1 572	788	579	–	–	–	–	–	–
ESKOM		222	488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA		140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public & Private Contributions		1 210	300	579	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	41 334	52 984	64 935	68 035	72 117	72 117	85 755	90 646	98 344
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		32 376	32 410	48 404	23 103	28 140	28 140	20 530	19 509	30 841
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		3 776	17 410	21 077	20 003	20 003	20 003	16 385	13 737	14 158
Department of Water Affairs and Forestry		28 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	12 000	21 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	2 200	5 300	–	207	207	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	800	1 028	3 100	162	162	4 145	5 772	16 683
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	7 768	7 768	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 500	600	8 672	534	460	460	379	–	–
Department of Transport and Public Works		3 500	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading sport facilities Murraysburg		–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3 & S4 Services		–	–	8 472	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAWC		–	–	–	350	350	350	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport		–	–	–	184	110	110	379	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central Karoo District Municipality		–	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ESKOM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private & Public Contributions		–	240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	35 876	33 386	57 076	23 637	28 600	28 600	20 909	19 509	30 841
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		77 210	86 370	122 011	91 672	100 718	100 718	106 664	110 155	129 185

**References**

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		47 632	39 309	45 918	43 257	45 856	45 856	73 259	80 773	88 120
Local Government Equitable Share		22 401	28 956	32 765	35 567	35 567	35 567	38 990	44 066	46 339
Finance Management		1 082	1 138	1 322	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 600	1 650	1 700
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 741	7 335	9 313	4 000	3 599	3 599	25 541	30 090	32 063
Municipal Systems Improvement		645	887	800	890	890	890	934	967	1 018
EPWP Incentive		–	397	1 311	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 834	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 692	202	222	350	350	350	360	–	–
Transformation		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skills Training		1	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Master Plan		–	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing Pig Stables		–	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Asset Register Survey		–	138	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water & Sanitation Survey		–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fin Model, water tariffs & tech audit		52	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stormwater Masterplan		–	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Minerals and Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Meter, audit management & maintenance strategy		–	–	186	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side					–	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	7 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		4 239	7 986	18 788	24 778	26 011	26 011	10 537	9 873	10 224
Local Government : CDW's Operating Grant		203	419	379	–	–	–	192	202	212
Local Government LGSETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central Business Area		5	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central Business District		38	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education Program		50	5	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Rights, Youth & Gender		2	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poject Preparation Grant Planning		157	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Recycling Project		408	402	404	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade electricity network Nelspoort		110	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Library Services		257	2 147	2 869	3 209	3 334	3 334	4 072	4 346	4 607
Upgrade Nelspoort Civil Services		–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soup Kitchens		445	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nelspoort 216 Houses		226	247	175	–	–	–	–	–	–
Existing Housing Nelspoort		1 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merweville 90 Dwellings		566	104	373	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grap Asset Register		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internship: Water		63	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internship: Roads		103	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10 Hph Dwelling Merweville		–	595	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
World Aids Day		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Management Support Grant		45	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
240 Irdp Dwellings Asla		–	3 380	11 478	–	–	–	–	–	–
55 Consolidation Scheme Kwa Mandlenkosi		–	–	2 275	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Centre Murraysburg		–	–	218	–	–	–	222	233	245
Thusong Centre Beaufort West		–	–	218	–	–	–	–	–	–
Xhoxha dwellings		–	–	302	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development		158	143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	21 510	21 510	21 510	5 257	5 092	5 160
Transport and Public Works		–	–	–	59	59	59	794	–	–
Local Government		–	–	–	–	1 108	1 108	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		75	183	675	–	250	250	–	–	–
Central Karoo District Municipality		75	183	675	–	250	250	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		3 332	884	789	–	–	–	–	–	–
ESKOM		1 096	488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lottery		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repair Indigent Dwellings		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Fund		–	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrification Central Karoo		674	132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beneficiaries Merweville Housing		–	–	27	–	–	–	–	–	–
Existing Houses Nelspoort		1 396	25	366	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beneficiaries Nelspoort Housing		–	–	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Capacity		116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Relief Water Scarcity		47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Care Services		–	235	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		55 278	48 363	66 169	68 035	72 117	72 117	83 796	90 646	98 344

<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>31 069</b>	<b>28 682</b>	<b>39 906</b>	<b>23 103</b>	<b>28 350</b>	<b>28 350</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>19 509</b>	<b>30 841</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	2 349	17 704	21 008	20 003	20 003	20 003	16 385	13 737	14 158
Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Minerals and Energy	200	9 564	11 883	–	7 768	7 768	1 959	–	–
Drought Relief	28 512	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	–	429	6 292	–	207	207	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	802	723	3 100	371	371	4 145	5 772	16 683
Finance Management	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>3 170</b>	<b>2 883</b>	<b>11 264</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Community Development Workers (CDW's)	136	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure	3 007	2 055	2 692	–	116	116	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure: M/burg	–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Library Services	11	–	36	184	175	175	379	–	–
Merweville 90 Dwellings	–	107	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Management Support Grant	–	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3 & S4 Services	–	–	8 472	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAWC	–	–	–	350	725	725	–	–	–
PAWC - Sport & Recreation	–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Central Karoo District Municipality	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
ESKOM	57	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lottery	3	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Watercrisis	–	283	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEC International	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	–	–
Relief Water Scarcity	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>34 321</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>51 170</b>	<b>23 637</b>	<b>29 566</b>	<b>29 566</b>	<b>23 038</b>	<b>19 509</b>	<b>30 841</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>89 599</b>	<b>80 228</b>	<b>117 339</b>	<b>91 672</b>	<b>101 683</b>	<b>101 683</b>	<b>106 834</b>	<b>110 155</b>	<b>129 185</b>

#### References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised



## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	-
Current year receipts		36 277	43 952	40 175	43 257	45 856	45 856	75 218	80 773	88 120
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		36 277	43 952	40 175	43 257	45 856	45 856	75 218	80 773	88 120
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 409	7 825	23 659	24 778	26 011	26 011	10 537	9 873	10 224
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		3 409	7 825	23 659	24 778	26 011	26 011	10 537	9 873	10 224
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		75	418	522	-	250	250	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		75	418	522	-	250	250	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1 572	788	579	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		1 572	788	579	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		41 334	52 984	64 935	68 035	72 117	72 117	85 755	90 646	98 344
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		32 376	32 410	48 404	23 103	28 140	28 140	20 530	19 509	30 841
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		32 376	32 410	48 404	23 103	28 140	28 140	20 530	19 509	30 841
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		3 500	600	8 672	534	460	460	379	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		3 500	600	8 672	534	460	460	379	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		35 876	33 386	57 076	23 637	28 600	28 600	20 909	19 509	30 841
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		77 210	86 370	122 011	91 672	100 718	100 718	106 664	110 155	129 185
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Donations</i>	5	46	35	40	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		46	35	40	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	46	35	40	-	-	-	-	60	60	60

<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	46	35	40	-	-	-	-	60	60	60

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			2 537	2 485	2 695	2 857	2 857	2 857	3 147	3 368	3 603
Pension and UIF Contributions			75	186	208	227	227	227	181	193	207
Medical Aid Contributions			3	4	50	26	26	26	42	45	48
Motor Vehicle Allowance			548	742	771	841	841	841	739	790	846
Cellphone Allowance			180	299	379	220	220	220	340	364	390
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>			<b>3 344</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>4 103</b>	<b>4 170</b>	<b>4 170</b>	<b>4 170</b>	<b>4 449</b>	<b>4 760</b>	<b>5 094</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		<b>11.1%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>		2									
Basic Salaries and Wages			2 774	3 139	3 115	3 937	3 937	3 937	5 438	5 818	6 226
Pension and UIF Contributions			478	470	426	636	636	636	632	676	723
Medical Aid Contributions			46	69	47	78	78	78	27	29	31
Overtime											
Performance Bonus			420	216	412	390	390	390	380	407	435
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	436	486	414	554	554	554	324	347	371
Cellphone Allowance		3	6	11	7	46	46	46			
Housing Allowances		3									
Other benefits and allowances		3	36	79	19	61	61	61			
Payments in lieu of leave			75	11	147						
Long service awards				60							
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>			<b>4 271</b>	<b>4 541</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>7 276</b>	<b>7 785</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		<b>6.3%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			31 634	37 710	39 775	47 103	47 142	47 142	51 217	54 803	58 639
Pension and UIF Contributions			4 937	5 760	8 585	7 770	7 770	7 770	8 360	8 945	9 571
Medical Aid Contributions			826	936	1 074	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 244	1 331	1 424
Overtime			3 185	2 080	2 319	2 672	2 672	2 672	2 011	2 151	2 302
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	563	709	926	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 726	1 847	1 977
Cellphone Allowance		3									
Housing Allowances		3	211	256	252	235	235	235	268	287	307
Other benefits and allowances		3	1 642	636	957	60	60	60	1 072	1 147	1 227
Payments in lieu of leave			379	568	954	200	200	200	300	321	343
Long service awards			209	392	366	232	232	232	421	450	482
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	322	525	815	851	851	851	875	936	1 002
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>			<b>43 908</b>	<b>49 572</b>	<b>56 024</b>	<b>61 475</b>	<b>61 515</b>	<b>61 515</b>	<b>67 495</b>	<b>72 219</b>	<b>77 274</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		<b>12.9%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>			<b>51 523</b>	<b>57 828</b>	<b>64 712</b>	<b>71 347</b>	<b>71 386</b>	<b>71 386</b>	<b>78 744</b>	<b>84 256</b>	<b>90 153</b>

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			2 537	2 485	2 695	2 857	2 857	2 857	3 147	3 368	3 603
Pension and UIF Contributions			75	186	208	227	227	227	181	193	207
Medical Aid Contributions			3	4	50	26	26	26	42	45	48
Motor Vehicle Allowance			548	742	771	841	841	841	739	790	846
Cellphone Allowance			180	299	379	220	220	220	340	364	390
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>			<b>3 344</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>4 103</b>	<b>4 170</b>	<b>4 170</b>	<b>4 170</b>	<b>4 449</b>	<b>4 760</b>	<b>5 094</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		<b>11.1%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>		2									
Basic Salaries and Wages			2 774	3 139	3 115	3 937	3 937	3 937	5 438	5 818	6 226
Pension and UIF Contributions			478	470	426	636	636	636	632	676	723
Medical Aid Contributions			46	69	47	78	78	78	27	29	31
Overtime											
Performance Bonus			420	216	412	390	390	390	380	407	435
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	436	486	414	554	554	554	324	347	371
Cellphone Allowance		3	6	11	7	46	46	46			
Housing Allowances		3									
Other benefits and allowances		3	36	79	19	61	61	61			
Payments in lieu of leave			75	11	147						
Long service awards				60							
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>			<b>4 271</b>	<b>4 541</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>7 276</b>	<b>7 785</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		<b>6.3%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			31 634	37 710	39 775	47 103	47 142	47 142	51 217	54 803	58 639
Pension and UIF Contributions			4 937	5 760	8 585	7 770	7 770	7 770	8 360	8 945	9 571
Medical Aid Contributions			826	936	1 074	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 244	1 331	1 424
Overtime			3 185	2 080	2 319	2 672	2 672	2 672	2 011	2 151	2 302
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	563	709	926	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 726	1 847	1 977
Cellphone Allowance		3									
Housing Allowances		3	211	256	252	235	235	235	268	287	307
Other benefits and allowances		3	1 642	636	957	60	60	60	1 072	1 147	1 227
Payments in lieu of leave			379	568	954	200	200	200	300	321	343
Long service awards			209	392	366	232	232	232	421	450	482
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	322	525	815	851	851	851	875	936	1 002
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>			<b>43 908</b>	<b>49 572</b>	<b>56 024</b>	<b>61 475</b>	<b>61 515</b>	<b>61 515</b>	<b>67 495</b>	<b>72 219</b>	<b>77 274</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		<b>12.9%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>			<b>51 523</b>	<b>57 828</b>	<b>64 712</b>	<b>71 347</b>	<b>71 386</b>	<b>71 386</b>	<b>78 744</b>	<b>84 256</b>	<b>90 153</b>
				<b>12.2%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3									
Cellphone Allowance		3									
Housing Allowances		3									
Other benefits and allowances		3									
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3									
Cellphone Allowance		3									
Housing Allowances		3									
Other benefits and allowances		3									

Payments in lieu of leave	6								
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities	3 3 3 3 6								
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards	6								
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		51 523	57 828	64 712	71 347	71 386	71 386	78 744	84 256
% increase	4		12.2%	11.9%	10.3%	0.1%	-	10.3%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	48 179	54 113	60 610	67 177	67 217	67 217	74 295	79 495

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		354 320	53 146	162 002			569 468
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			406 175	103 158	195 957			705 290
Deputy Executive Mayor			543 288	–	26 180			569 468
Executive Committee			382 000	–	153 513			535 513
Total for all other councillors			1 461 568	66 438	541 225			2 069 231
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>3 147 351</b>	<b>222 742</b>	<b>1 078 877</b>			<b>4 448 970</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			975 193	188 807	120 000	90 000		1 374 000
Chief Finance Officer			1 027 200	–	–	25 000		1 052 200
Director Corporate Services			1 027 200	–	–	25 000		1 052 200
Director Community Services			809 373	157 827	60 000	80 000		1 107 200
Director Engineering Services			799 331	155 869	72 000	80 000		1 107 200
Director Electrical Services			799 331	155 869	72 000	80 000		1 107 200
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	<b>5 437 628</b>	<b>658 372</b>	<b>324 000</b>	<b>380 000</b>		<b>6 800 000</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	–	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>8 584 979</b>	<b>881 114</b>	<b>1 402 877</b>	<b>380 000</b>		<b>11 248 970</b>

**References**

- Pension and medical aid
- Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- Correct as at 30 June

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Board Members of municipal entities		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
		5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	6	2	4	6	2	4	6	2	4
Other Managers		7	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
Professionals			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Finance</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Technicians			5	5	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
<i>Finance</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>			4	4	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Water</i>			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			74	72	2	85	84	1	85	84	1
Service and sales workers			23	23	–	23	23	–	23	23	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			66	66	–	66	66	–	66	66	–
Plant and Machine Operators			28	28	–	28	28	–	28	28	–
Elementary Occupations			149	149	–	149	149	–	149	149	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>380</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>% increase</b>						3.2%	3.5%	(16.7%)	–	–	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	<b>367</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>6</b>
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>40</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>1</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates			2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 031	24 364	26 069	27 894
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	620	663	710
Service charges - electricity revenue			5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	67 167	72 138	77 476
Service charges - water revenue			1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	12 695	13 584	14 535
#N/A			973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	11 670	12 487	13 361
Service charges - refuse revenue			497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5 960	6 377	6 823
#N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	845	930	1 022
Interest earned - external investments			88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 060	1 060	1 060
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 716	1 836	1 965
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines			1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	16 120	16 120	16 120
Licences and permits			54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	648	687	728
Agency services			43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	520	551	584
Transfers recognised - operational			6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 984	83 796	90 646	98 344
Other revenue			412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	4 944	4 986	5 031
Gains on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>19 345</b>	<b>232 125</b>	<b>248 134</b>	<b>265 653</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs			5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	10 036	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	74 295	79 495	85 060
Remuneration of councillors			371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4 449	4 760	5 094
Debt impairment			250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 210	3 435
Depreciation & asset impairment			1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	15 081	15 835	16 627
Finance charges			162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 940	1 940	1 940
Bulk purchases			4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	53 844	58 306	63 140
Other materials			1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	21 053	22 076	26 160
Contracted services			659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	7 907	8 158	8 434
Transfers and grants			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	60	60
Admin: Traffic Services			5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	64 016	68 092	71 982
Loss on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>24 316</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>20 121</b>	<b>245 644</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>281 931</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(4 972)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(775)</b>	<b>(13 519)</b>	<b>(13 798)</b>	<b>(16 278)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital			1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	23 038	19 509	30 841
Contributions recognised - capital			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>(3 052)</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>(3 052)</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–											–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	44 063	48 954	51 419
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	32 916	34 887	36 992
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	46 812	45 698	58 766
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	29 571	29 238	31 136
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	101 801	108 865	118 182
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>21 264</b>	<b>255 163</b>	<b>267 643</b>	<b>296 494</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	307	3 690	3 962	4 253
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	26 014	27 801	29 685
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	15 348	16 376	17 512
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	67 159	70 074	74 370
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	35 890	36 367	38 101
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	97 543	107 353	118 011
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>245 644</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>281 931</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>9 519</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>14 563</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

–

–3

–



WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	72 468	79 254	83 552
Executive and council		3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	39 089	44 045	46 205
Budget and treasury office		2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	32 894	34 862	36 965
Corporate services		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	485	347	382
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	30 912	28 328	34 269
Community and social services		507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	6 087	5 115	5 431
Sport and recreation		269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	3 226	1 743	7 262
Public safety		1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	16 220	16 247	16 275
Housing		448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	5 380	5 223	5 300
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	8 967	7 009	4 771
Planning and development		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	452	97	101
Road transport		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	8 515	6 912	4 669
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	142 816	153 052	173 903
Electricity		8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	101 801	108 865	118 182
Refuse Removal		1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	18 471	24 094	32 991
Waste water management		1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	16 279	13 160	14 057
Waste management		522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	6 266	6 933	8 674
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	255 163	267 643	296 494
			33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549			
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	43 258	46 204	49 366
Executive and council		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 980	15 979	17 015
Budget and treasury office		1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	15 169	16 185	17 309
Corporate services		1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	13 109	14 040	15 043
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	37 042	37 662	39 549
Community and social services		769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	9 231	8 886	9 497
Sport and recreation		569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	6 827	7 270	7 743
Public safety		1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	14 570	15 180	15 832
Housing		534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	6 413	6 326	6 477
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	27 564	28 090	29 840
Planning and development		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 805	4 912	5 240
Road transport		1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	22 758	23 178	24 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	11 454	137 449	149 605	162 761
Electricity		8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	97 543	107 353	118 011
Water		1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	22 752	24 061	25 453
Waste water management		528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	6 341	6 724	7 132
Waste management		901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	10 813	11 467	12 165
<b>Other</b>		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	332	372	415
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	20 470	245 644	261 932	281 931
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	9 519	5 711	14 563
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	9 519	5 711	14 563

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

-

-3

23

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	1 067	712	290
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	164	-	-
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	21 715	18 662	29 351
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	1 474	228	1 500
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 860	3 853	2 917
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	29 286	23 454	34 058
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	29 286	23 454	34 058

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

- - -

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	991	742	320
Executive and council		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	31	–	–
Budget and treasury office		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	104	–	–
Corporate services		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	857	742	320
<b>Community and public safety</b>		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 174	1 500	–
Community and social services		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	490	–	–
Sport and recreation		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 200	1 500	–
Public safety		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	465	–	–
Housing		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	18	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 520	6 624	3 891
Planning and development		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	220	–
Road transport		594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	7 123	6 404	3 891
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	16 601	14 588	29 847
Electricity		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 860	3 853	2 917
Refuse Removal		488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	5 859	10 451	18 394
Waste water management		412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	4 942	56	7 036
Waste management		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	940	228	1 500
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	2	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	29 286	23 454	34 058
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	22 489	19 509	30 841
Provincial Government		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	379	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	22 868	19 509	30 841
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2 460	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	3 788	3 945	3 217
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	29 286	23 454	34 058

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	23 633	25 287	27 057
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	601	643	689
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	65 641	71 416	76 701
Service charges - water revenue	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	12 314	13 176	14 099
#N/A	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	11 320	12 113	12 961
Service charges - refuse revenue	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	5 781	6 185	6 618
#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	845	902	992
Interest earned - external investments	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 060	1 060	1 060
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 716	1 836	1 965
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	16 120	16 120	16 120
Licences and permits	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	648	687	728
Agency services	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	520	551	584
Transfer receipts - operational	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	83 796	90 646	98 344
Other revenue	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	4 944	4 986	5 031
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>19 079</b>	<b>228 939</b>	<b>245 610</b>	<b>262 948</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 920	23 038	19 509	30 841
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-	-	2 300	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	78	83
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>23 304</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 005</b>	<b>254 351</b>	<b>265 197</b>	<b>293 872</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	10 036	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	74 295	79 495	85 060
Remuneration of councillors	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4 449	4 760	5 094
Finance charges	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 940	1 940	1 940
Bulk purchases - Electricity	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	48 120	52 210	56 648
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	5 724	6 096	6 492
Other materials	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 754	21 053	22 076	26 160
Contracted services	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	7 907	8 158	8 434
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	60	60
Other expenditure	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	64 016	68 092	71 982
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>22 809</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>227 563</b>	<b>242 888</b>	<b>261 870</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	2 441	29 286	23 454	34 058
Repayment of borrowing	53	53	628	53	53	628	53	53	628	53	53	628	2 935	3 370	3 391
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>21 108</b>	<b>21 108</b>	<b>21 682</b>	<b>21 108</b>	<b>25 302</b>	<b>21 682</b>	<b>21 108</b>	<b>21 108</b>	<b>21 682</b>	<b>21 108</b>	<b>21 108</b>	<b>21 682</b>	<b>259 785</b>	<b>269 712</b>	<b>299 320</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>(678)</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>(4 298)</b>	<b>(678)</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>1 622</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>(677)</b>	<b>(5 434)</b>	<b>(4 515)</b>	<b>(5 448)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	4 655	4 552	4 448	3 770	3 667	(631)	(1 309)	(1 413)	(1 516)	106	2	(101)	4 655	(779)	(5 293)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	4 552	4 448	3 770	3 667	(631)	(1 309)	(1 413)	(1 516)	106	2	(101)	(779)	(779)	(5 293)	(10 741)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

**WC053 Beaufort West - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		41 605	71 759	51 877	21 946	31 517	31 517	21 229	20 594	33 688
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 136	40 539	35 196	9 043	9 214	9 214	6 067	6 351	3 841
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 833	29 101	31 472	3 459	4 782	4 782	5 430	3 745	987
Storm water		1 303	11 438	3 723	5 583	4 432	4 432	637	2 606	2 854
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 681	15 189	12 822	2 105	12 614	12 614	4 501	3 508	2 917
Generation										
Transmission & Reticalulation		7 681	15 189	12 822	1 405	10 914	10 914	2 789	2 365	2 847
Street Lighting					700	1 700	1 700	1 712	1 143	70
Infrastructure - Water		3 785	10 161	2 929	4 976	3 287	3 287	5 719	10 451	18 394
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticalulation		3 785	10 161	2 929	4 976	3 287	3 287	5 719	10 451	18 394
Infrastructure - Sanitation		26 993	5 732	556	5 823	6 402	6 402	4 942	56	7 036
Reticalulation			5 732	556	5 823	6 402	6 402	1 966		36
Sewerage purification		26 993						2 976	56	7 000
Infrastructure - Other		10	138	374	-	-	-	-	228	1 500
Waste Management		10	138	374					228	1 500
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
<b>Community</b>		-	5 935	210	-	918	918	3 000	1 500	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia								3 000	1 500	
Swimming pools										
Community halls			4 131							
Libraries			12							
Recreational facilities			1 792	210		918	918			
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		4 115	4 662	2 110	3 075	2 140	2 140	5 057	1 360	370
General vehicles		3 016	1 818	1 594	51	51	51	2 010		
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		594	553	46	1 669	433	433	786	90	80
Computers - hardware/equipment			483		175	237	237	1 049	1 042	290
Furniture and other office equipment		305	270	431	317	379	379	532	228	-
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		109	364		13			680		
Other Land		22	1 175		350	350	350			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		68		39		190	190			
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		24	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		24	7	7						
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	45 744	82 363	54 204	25 022	34 575	34 575	29 286	23 454	34 058
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Refuse					500	500	500			
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'



## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure			14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160	
Infrastructure - Road transport			14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160	
Storm water												
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Generation												
Transmission & Reticulation												
Street Lighting												
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams & Reservoirs												
Water purification												
Reticulation												
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation												
Sewerage purification												
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management												
Transportation												
Gas												
Other												
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks & gardens												
Sportsfields & stadia												
Swimming pools												
Community halls												
Libraries												
Recreational facilities												
Fire, safety & emergency												
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries												
Social rental housing												
Other												
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings												
Other												
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development												
Other												
Other assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General vehicles												
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment												
Computers - hardware/equipment												
Furniture and other office equipment												
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings												
Other Buildings												
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other												
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class												
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class												
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure			1	14 680	13 178	11 242	15 668	19 240	19 240	21 053	22 076	26 160
Specialised vehicles				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												
R&M as a % of PPE				5.8%	4.1%	3.1%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.3%	5.4%	6.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure				8.4%	7.7%	5.7%	7.5%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	8.4%	9.3%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6 668	10 021	10 465	12 616	12 616	12 616	11 938	12 535	13 162
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 434	4 677	4 724	3 626	3 626	3 626	5 263	5 526	5 802
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 358	3 246	3 234	1 086	1 086	1 086	3 603	3 784	3 973
Storm water		1 076	1 431	1 489	2 540	2 540	2 540	1 659	1 742	1 829
Infrastructure - Electricity		657	1 293	1 766	3 895	3 895	3 895	1 967	2 066	2 169
Generation										
Transmission & Reticalulation		657	1 293	1 766	3 306	3 306	3 306	1 967	2 066	2 169
Street Lighting					589	589	589			
Infrastructure - Water		1 886	2 149	2 171	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 698	2 832	2 974
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		1 886	2 149	2 171	1 387	1 387	1 387	2 419	2 539	2 666
Reticalulation					668	668	668	279	293	308
Infrastructure - Sanitation		521	1 747	1 653	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 842	1 934	2 031
Reticalulation		521	1 747	1 653	306	306	306	1 842	1 934	2 031
Sewerage purification					1 455	1 455	1 455			
Infrastructure - Other		169	156	151	1 280	1 280	1 280	168	177	186
Waste Management		169	156	151	1	1	1	168	177	186
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3				1 280	1 280	1 280			
<b>Community</b>		149	519	494	21	21	21	550	578	607
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		52	147	158	18	18	18	176	185	194
Swimming pools										
Community halls		56	331	296				330	346	364
Libraries		5	6	6				7	7	7
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries		33	32	31				35	37	38
Cemeteries		0	0	0				0	0	0
Social rental housing	8									
Other		3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>		279	280	279	322	322	322	311	327	343
Housing development										
Other		279	280	279	322	322	322	311	327	343
<b>Other assets</b>		2 849	2 737	1 941	1 184	1 184	1 184	2 163	2 271	2 513
General vehicles		1 576	1 738	1 172	584	584	584	1 306	1 372	1 569
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	13	13	13	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		288	152	154	415	415	415	172	180	189
Computers - hardware/equipment		397	170	198	93	93	93	220	231	243
Furniture and other office equipment		412	247	242	76	76	76	269	283	297
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		158	176	175				195	205	215
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		18	253		2	2	2			
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		108	115	106	74	74	74	119	125	2
Computers - software & programming		108	115	106	74	74	74	119	125	2
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10 053</b>	<b>13 671</b>	<b>13 285</b>	<b>14 216</b>	<b>14 216</b>	<b>14 216</b>	<b>15 081</b>	<b>15 835</b>	<b>16 627</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	13	13	13	-	-	-
Refuse					13	13	13			
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

## References

- Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
- Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- Busses used to provide a service to the community
- Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		7	–	–				
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service		1 067	712	290				
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		164	–	–				
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		21 715	18 662	29 351				
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		1 474	228	1 500				
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		4 860	3 853	2 917				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>29 286</b>	<b>23 454</b>	<b>34 058</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service								
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services								
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services								
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
#N/A								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
#N/A								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>29 286</b>	<b>23 454</b>	<b>34 058</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>4</b>				<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>								
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Admin Corporate Services		3 x Office Chairs'			Yes				7			7	-	-		
General Expenses		Aircon - Mayor			Yes				12			12	-	-		
General Expenses		Fax Machine - Mayor			Yes				12			12	-	-		
General Expenses		Wood Cabinet - Speaker			Yes				7			7	-	-		
Information Technology		Network Expansion - CDW Office & Thusong Centre			Yes				15			-	15	-		
Information Technology		Windows 8 en MS Office 2013 Lisensies			Yes				150			40	50	60		
Information Technology		57 x PC Workstation Complete ( 20 LCD Monitors, Windows 8 and Office Home and Business 2013 included)			Yes				650			300	350	-		
Information Technology		Replacement of Financial Server			Yes				250			250	-	-		
Information Technology		3 x Mono A4 laser Printers (Spare Units)			Yes				20			20	-	-		
Information Technology		Standby Server			Yes				40			40	-	-		
Information Technology		Portable LTO 5 Back-up Tape Streamer			Yes				25			-	25	-		
Information Technology		5 x 1000 VA UPS'e			Yes				12			-	12	-		
Information Technology		Upgrading Switches to Manage Switches			Yes				90			-	50	40		
Information Technology		Carrier Class Wireless			Yes				115			-	15	100		
Information Technology		Safeguarding of Switches			Yes				15			-	15	-		
Information Technology		Fire Suppression & Enviromental Control for Server Rooms			Yes				270			-	180	90		
IDP Co-Ordinator		Wood Cabinet - IDP Officer			Yes				7			7				
Library Church Street		Exhibition Board			Yes				2			2	-	-		
Library Church Street		Mini Geyser 50LT			Yes				5			5	-	-		
Library Church Street		Book Support / Book Ends			Yes				3			3	-	-		
Library Church Street		Alarm System			Yes				12			12	-	-		
Library Church Street		Bar Fridge			Yes				3			3	-	-		
Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi		2 X Swivel Office Chairs			Yes				3			3	-	-		
Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi		Book Support / Book Ends			Yes				2			2	-	-		
Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi		Printer			Yes				4			4	-	-		
Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi		1 X Trolleys			Yes				3			3	-	-		
Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi		Cabinet			Yes				3			3	-	-		
Wheely Wagon Kwa Mandlenkosi		Shredder			Yes				1			1	-	-		
Library Nelspoort		Book Detection System			Yes				150			150	-	-		
Library Nelspoort		Tables and Chairs (Children area)			Yes				3			3	-	-		
Library Nelspoort		4 x Chairs (Adult area)			Yes				2			2	-	-		
Library Murraysburg		Book Detection System			Yes				150			150	-	-		
Library Murraysburg		15 X Chairs (Adult section)			Yes				8			8	-	-		
Library Murraysburg		3 X Tables (Children section)			Yes				5			5	-	-		
Library Murraysburg		12 X Chairs (Children section)			Yes				4			4	-	-		
Library Murraysburg		Tables & Chairs (Library Hall)			Yes				20			20	-	-		
Admin Nelspoort		Bucket & Trolley : Nelspoort Office			Yes				4			4	-	-		
Admin Financial Services		Aircon - Receptionist			Yes				11			11	-	-		
Stores		Furniture & Office Equipment			Yes				20			20	-	-		
Admin Financial Services		3 x Filing Cabinets - Expenditure Office			Yes				5			5	-	-		
Admin Financial Services		Office Desk - Expenditure Office			Yes				2			2	-	-		
Admin Financial Services		Foto copier - Expenditure Office			Yes				15			15	-	-		
Admin Financial Services		Shredder - Expenditure Office			Yes				5			5	-	-		
Admin Financial Services		Cheque Printer - Expenditure Office			Yes				15			15	-	-		
Admin Financial Services		Aircon - Expenditure Office			Yes				20			20	-	-		
<b>Admin Financial Services</b>		Calculators - Spares			Yes				8			8	-	-		
Kwa Mandlenkosi Hall		Tables			Yes				30			30	-	-		
Rustdene Community Hall		Tables			Yes				30			30	-	-		
Admin Community Services		Safe			Yes				1			1				
Housing Office		2 x Steel Cabinet			Yes				5			5	-	-		
Housing Office		1 x Office Desk			Yes				2			2	-	-		
Housing Office		1 x Office Chair			Yes				1			1	-	-		
Housing Office		Alarm System			Yes				10			10	-	-		

Pound	Fire Extinguishers			Yes				1			1	-	-		
Pound	Renovation of the Pound			Yes				50			50	-	-		
Refuse Removal	TLB			Yes				800			800	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Additional Ablution Facility			Yes				40			40	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Renovation of Veranda			Yes				30			30	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Separation of Refuse Bins: CBD			Yes				40			40	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Dumping Site Boards			Yes				30			30	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Refuse Transfer Station Phase II : Beaufort West			Yes				1 500			-	-	-	1 500	
Refuse Removal	New Refuse Transfer Station : Beaufort West			Yes				228			-	228	-		
Admin Traffic Services	Surveillance Camera System			Yes				30			30	-	-		
Admin Traffic Services	5 x High Back Office Chairs			Yes				8			8	-	-		
Fire Brigade	Alarm System			Yes				43			43	-	-		
Fire Brigade	Microwave			Yes				1			1	-	-		
Fire Brigade	2 x Beds			Yes				5			5	-	-		
Fire Brigade	Couches			Yes				2			2	-	-		
Fire Brigade	6 x Full Self Breathing Apparatus			Yes				30			30	-	-		
Fire Brigade	Brandweer Garage			Yes				320			320	-	-		
Fire Brigade	Generator			Yes				20			20	-	-		
Fire Brigade	6 x Headlights			Yes				6			6	-	-		
Admin Electricity	Electrification - Housing			Yes				1 959			1 959	-	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Festive Lights Voëltje Park			Yes				230			30	100	100		
Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Switchgear Beaufort West			Yes				150			-	75	75		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Shredder			Yes				10			5	5	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Overhead Conductor (Rustdene)			Yes				700			-	300	400		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Overhead Conductor (Hillside)			Yes				200			-	100	100		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Overhead Conductor ( Beaufort West)			Yes				700			-	300	400		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Mini Substation (Bastiaanse School)			Yes				-			-	-	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Isuzu Cherrypicker			Yes				250			250	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Power Monitoring Equipment (Rustdene)			Yes				550			-	100	450		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Power Monitoring Equipment (Kwa Mandlenkosi)			Yes				200			-	100	100		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Power Monitoring Equipment ( Beaufort West)			Yes				622			-	100	522		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Load Control			Yes				250			-	250	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Switchgear Rustdene			Yes				500			-	250	250		
Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Switchgear Kwa Mandlenkosi			Yes				300			-	150	150		
Reticulation: High Voltage	315 kVA Transformer (Spare)			Yes				190			-	190	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Protection Equipment Sub Stations			Yes				250			-	100	150		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Bench Grinder			Yes				2			2	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Auto Recloser 11kV Smallholdings			Yes				275			275	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	New Isolator and Switchgear 22kV line			Yes				275			-	175	100		
Reticulation: High Voltage	New Switchgear Main Substation			Yes				-			-	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Mini Substation (Bothastreet)			Yes				-			-	-	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Two way radios			Yes				15			5	10	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Battery System Substation			Yes				50			25	25	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Telemetry 11kV Substation			Yes				100			-	50	50		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Utility Trailer			Yes				38			38	-	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	3 x Fluke 376 Clamp Meters			Yes				22			22	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	11kV Supply to New Industrial area			Yes				-			-	-	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	Computerised Meter Reader			Yes				330			-	330	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	2 x Petrol Chain Saws			Yes				6			6	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	Telescopic Link Stick			Yes				8			8	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	2 x Portable Reticulation Earthing Kit			Yes				15			15	-	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	4 x 150 mm Angle Grinders			Yes				5			5	-	-		
Reticulation: Low Voltage	3 x Blowers			Yes				4			4	-	-		
Reticulation: High Voltage	11 kV Line Small Holdings			Yes				500			500	-	-		
Street Lighting	New High Mast Lighting : Beaufort West, Merweville, Nelspoort,Murraysburg			Yes				2 712			1 500	1 143	70		
Street Lighting	New Street Lights on Kwa- Mandenkosi Rd			Yes				212			212	-	-		
Admin Engineering	Office Furniture			Yes				10			10	-	-		
Admin Engineering	Biometric Identification System			Yes				220			-	220	-		
Building Control	Upgrading of GIS			Yes				380			380	-	-		
Mechanical Workshop	Workshop Equipment microwave fax copier chair and adhoc			Yes				5			2	3	-		
Mechanical Workshop	Workshop Equipment load tester & welder			Yes				45			45	-	-		
Municipal Buildings	Equipment			Yes				90			30	30	30		

Municipal Buildings	Expand Library Merweville			Yes				170			170		–		
Recreation Sites	Lawnmowers			Yes				200			200	–	–		
Recreation Sites	Upgrade Sport Facilities : Beaufort West Sports Stadium			Yes				3 000			1 500	1 500	–		
Recreation Sites	New Flood Lighting : Merweville Sports Fields			Yes				500			500	–	–		
Recreation Sites	New flood Lighting : Rustdene B & C Sports Fields			Yes				1 000			1 000	–	–		
Sewerage System	External Sewerage Pipeline : Rustdene - Butekant St (ph4 Housing)			Yes				661			661	–	–		
Sewerage System	External Sewerage Pipeline : Rustdene - Butekant St (ph4 Housing)			Yes				1 131			1 095	–	36		
Sewerage System	Equipment Sewerage Lines			Yes				210			210	–	–		
Sewerage Farm	Upgrade Biological Filter			Yes				700			700	–	–		
Sewerage Farm	Rehabilitate Sanitation : Oxidation Ponds			Yes				2 332			2 276	56	–		
Street Works & Storm Water	Truck with Hydraulic Crane			Yes				960			960	–	–		
Street Works & Storm Water	Equipment: Traffic Signs			Yes				150			50	50	50		
Street Works and Storm Water	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads Ph2 : Rustdene, Hillside II, Kwa- Mandlenkosi			Yes				1 138			1 138	–	–		
Street Works and Storm Water	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads : Rustdene, Hillside II, Kwa- Mandlenkosi			Yes				2 282			2 282	–	–		
Street Works and Storm Water	New Storm Water Retention Pond Ph2 : Hillside			Yes				3 906			–	2 606	1 300		
Street Works and Storm Water	External Storm water next to Butekant St (Ph IV Housing)			Yes				35			–	–	35		
Street Works and Storm Water	Upgrade Gravel Roads : Beaufort West			Yes				2 745			–	2 745	–		
Water Reticulation	Regional Bulk Water Infrastructure Programme			Yes				26 600			4 145	5 772	16 683		
Water Reticulation	New Total Pressure Reduction of Water Network : Beaufort West			Yes				100			100	–	–		
Water Reticulation	Investigation of New Aquifers : Beaufort West			Yes				1 777			–	622	1 156		
Water Reticulation	New Bulk Water Supply : Nelspoort			Yes				2 231			1 474	201	555		
Water Reticulation	New Bulk Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main : Prince Valley, Area S8			Yes				3 857			–	3 857	–		
Water Purification	Equipment office and Lab Equipment			Yes				50			50	–	–		
Water Purification	Dosing pump			Yes				40			40	–	–		
Water Reticulation	Equipment: Artizan pumps			Yes				50			50	–	–		
Sewerage: Murraysburg	Rehabilitate Sanitation : Oxidation Ponds : Murraysburg			Yes				7 000			–	–	7 000		
Street Works and Storm Water: Murraysburg	Rehabilitate Roads & Stormwater : Murraysburg			Yes				3 973			1 985	1 000	987		
Street Works and Storm Water: Murraysburg	Rehabilitate Roads : Murraysburg			Yes				24			24	–	–		
Street Works and Storm Water: Murraysburg	Upgrade Stormwater Channel : Murraysburg South			Yes				556			556	–	–		
Street Works and Storm Water: Murraysburg	New Fencing of Stormwater Channel Ph1 : Murraysburg			Yes				82			82	–	–		
Street Works and Storm Water: Murraysburg	New Storm Water Drainage : Murraysburg			Yes				1 518			–	–	1 518		
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>										<b>29 286</b>	<b>23 454</b>	<b>34 058</b>		
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>															
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A															
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B															
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>									–	–	–	–	–		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>									–	–	<b>29 286</b>	<b>23 454</b>	<b>34 058</b>		

#### References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA34
4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

**WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand							Year					
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.